

REFINITIV

DELTA REPORT

10-K

SXC - SUNCOKE ENERGY, INC.
10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2024 COMPARED TO 10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2023

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS	1845
CHANGES	308
DELETIONS	693
ADDITIONS	844

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)



ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** or



TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____
Commission File **Number** **Number**: 001-35243

SUNCOKE ENERGY, INC.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

90-0640593

(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

1011 Warrenville Road, Suite 600

Lisle, Illinois 60532

(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

(630) 824-1000

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

<u>Title of Each Class</u>	<u>Trading Symbol(s) Symbol(s)</u>	<u>Name of Each Exchange on which Registered</u>
Common Stock, \$0.01 par value	SXC	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting **company**," **company**" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☒
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐
		Emerging growth company	☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to Section 240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity on **June 30, 2023** **June 28, 2024** held by non-affiliates of SunCoke Energy, Inc. was approximately **\$650,437,061**, **\$817,532,827**, based upon the closing price on the New York Stock Exchange for such common equity on **June 30, 2023** **June 28, 2024**.

The number of shares of common stock outstanding as of **February 16, 2024** **February 14, 2025** was **83,776,463**, **84,351,938**.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the SunCoke Energy, Inc. 2024 2025 definitive Proxy Statement, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

SUNCOKE ENERGY, INC. TABLE OF CONTENTS

[PART I](#)

Item 1.	Business	1
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	15 14
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	27 26
Item 1C.	Cybersecurity	27 26
Item 2.	Properties	28 27
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings	29 28
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	29 28

[PART II](#)

Item 5.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholders Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	30 29
Item 6.	[Reserved]	31 30
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	32 31
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	41
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	42
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	75 77
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures	75 77
Item 9B.	Other Information	75 77
Item 9C.	Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	75 77

[PART III](#)

Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	76 78
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	76 78
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	76 78
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	76 78
Item 14.	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	76 78

[PART IV](#)

Item 15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	77 79
Item 16.	Form 10-K Summary	81 83
Signatures		82 84

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT CONCERNING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

We have made forward-looking statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including, among others, in the sections entitled "Business," "Risk Factors," "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations." We intend such forward-looking statements to be covered by the safe harbor provisions for forward-looking statements contained in Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). Forward-looking statements include all statements that are not historical facts and may be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology such as the words "believe," "expect," "plan," "intend," "anticipate," "estimate," "predict," "potential," "continue," "may," "will," "should" or the negative of these terms or similar expressions. Such forward-looking statements are based on management's beliefs, expectations and assumptions based upon information currently available, and include, but are not limited to, statements concerning our possible or assumed future results of operations, business strategies, financing plans, competitive position, potential growth opportunities (including, among other things, anticipated continued expansion into the foundry coke market), the influence of competition, and the effects of future legislation or regulations. In addition, statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K concerning future dividend declarations are subject to approval by our Board of Directors and will be based upon circumstances then existing. Forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance, but are based upon the current knowledge, beliefs and expectations of SunCoke management, and upon assumptions by SunCoke concerning future conditions, any or all of which ultimately may prove to be inaccurate.

Forward-looking statements involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Actual results may differ materially from those expressed in these forward-looking statements. You should not put undue reliance on any forward-looking statements. The forward-looking statements made in this Annual Report on Form 10-K should not be construed by you to be exhaustive and speak only as of the date of this report. We do not have any intention or obligation to update any forward-looking statement (or its associated cautionary language), whether as a result of new information or future events, after the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, except as required by applicable law. If we update one or more forward-looking statements, no inference should be drawn that we will make additional updates with respect to those or other forward-looking statements.

The risk factors discussed in "Risk Factors" could cause our results to differ materially from those expressed in the forward-looking statements made in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. There also may be other risks that are currently unknown to us or that we are unable to predict at this time. Such risks and uncertainties include, without limitation:

- actual or potential impacts of international conflicts and humanitarian crises on global commodity prices, inflationary pressures, and state sponsored cyber activity;
- the effect of inflation on wages and operating expenses;
- the effect of restrictive trade regulations on our major customers, business partners and/or suppliers;
- volatility and cyclical downturns in the steel industry and in other industries in which our customers and/or suppliers operate;
- changes in the marketplace that may affect our cokemaking business, including the supply and demand for our coke products, as well as increased imports of coke from foreign producers;
- volatility, cyclical downturns and other change in the business climate and market for coal, affecting customers or potential customers for our logistics business;
- changes in the marketplace that may affect our logistics business, including the supply and demand for thermal and metallurgical coal;
- severe financial hardship or bankruptcy of one or more of our major customers, or the occurrence of a customer default or other event affecting our ability to collect payments from our customers;
- our ability to repair aging coke ovens to maintain operational performance;
- age of, and changes in the reliability, efficiency and capacity of the various equipment and operating facilities used in our cokemaking operations, and in the operations of our subsidiaries major customers, business partners and/or suppliers;
- changes in the expected operating levels of our assets;
- changes in the level of capital expenditures or operating expenses, including any changes in the level of environmental capital, operating or remediation expenditures;
- changes in levels of production, production capacity, pricing and/or margins for coal and coke;

ii

-
- changes in product specifications for the coke that we produce or the coals we mix, store and transport;
 - our ability to meet minimum volume requirements, coal-to-coke yield standards and coke quality standards in our coke sales agreements;
 - variation in availability, quality and supply of metallurgical coal used in the cokemaking process, including as a result of non-performance by our suppliers;

ii

- effects of geologic conditions, weather, natural disasters and other inherent risks beyond our control;
- effects of adverse events relating to the operation of our facilities and to the transportation and storage of hazardous materials or regulated media (including equipment malfunction, explosions, fires, spills, impoundment failure and the effects of severe weather conditions);
- the existence of hazardous substances or other environmental contamination on property owned or used by us;
- required permits and other regulatory approvals and compliance with contractual obligations and/or bonding requirements in connection with our cokemaking, logistics operations, and/or former coal mining activities;
- the availability of future permits authorizing the disposition of certain mining waste and the management of reclamation areas;
- risks related to environmental compliance;
- our ability to comply with applicable federal, state or local laws and regulations, including, but not limited to, those relating to environmental matters;
- risks related to labor relations and workplace safety;
- availability of skilled employees for our cokemaking, and/or logistics operations, and other workplace factors;
- our ability to service our outstanding indebtedness;
- our indebtedness and certain covenants in our debt documents;
- our ability to comply with the covenants and restrictions imposed by our financing arrangements;
- changes in the availability and cost of equity and debt financing;
- impacts on our liquidity and ability to raise capital as a result of changes in the credit ratings assigned to our indebtedness;
- competition from alternative steelmaking and other technologies that have the potential to reduce or eliminate the use of coke;
- our dependence on, relationships with, and other conditions affecting our customers and/or suppliers;
- consolidation of major customers;
- nonperformance or force majeure by, or disputes with, or changes in contract terms with, major customers, suppliers, dealers, distributors or other business partners;
- effects of adverse events relating to the business or commercial operations of our customers and/or suppliers;
- changes in credit terms required by our suppliers;
- our ability to secure new coal supply agreements or to renew existing coal supply agreements;
- effects of railroad, barge, truck and other transportation performance and costs, including any transportation disruptions;
- our ability to enter into new, or renew existing, long-term agreements upon favorable terms for the sale of coke, steam, or electric power, or for handling services of coal and other aggregates (including transportation, storage and mixing);
- our ability to enter into new, or renew existing, agreements upon favorable terms for logistics services;
- our ability to successfully implement domestic and/or international growth strategies;
- our ability to identify acquisitions, execute them under favorable terms, and integrate them into our existing business operations;

iii

- our ability to realize expected benefits from investments and acquisitions;
- our ability to enter into joint ventures and other similar arrangements under favorable terms;
- our ability to consummate assets sales, other divestitures and strategic restructuring in a timely manner upon favorable terms, and/or realize the anticipated benefits from such actions;

iii

- our ability to consummate investments under favorable terms, including with respect to existing cokemaking facilities, which may utilize by-product technology, and integrate them into our existing businesses and have them perform at anticipated levels;
- our ability to develop, design, permit, construct, start up, or operate new cokemaking facilities in the U.S. or in foreign countries;
- disruption in our information technology infrastructure and/or loss of our ability to securely store, maintain, or transmit data due to security breach by hackers, employee error or malfeasance, terrorist attack, power loss, telecommunications failure or other events;
- the accuracy of our estimates of reclamation and other environmental obligations;
- risks related to obligations under mineral leases retained by us in connection with the divestment of our legacy coal mining business;
- risks related to the ability of the assignee(s) to perform in compliance with applicable requirements under mineral leases assigned in connection with the divestment of our legacy coal mining business;
- proposed or final changes in existing, or new, statutes, regulations, rules, governmental policies and taxes, or their interpretations, including those relating to environmental matters and taxes;
- proposed or final changes in accounting and/or tax methodologies, laws, regulations, rules, or policies, or their interpretations, including those affecting inventories, leases, post-employment benefits, income, or other matters;
- changes in federal, state, or local tax laws or regulations, including the interpretations thereof;
- claims of noncompliance with any statutory or regulatory requirements;
- changes in insurance markets impacting cost, level and/or types of coverage available, and the financial ability of our insurers to meet their obligations;
- inadequate protection of our intellectual property rights;
- volatility in foreign currency exchange rates affecting the markets and geographic regions in which we conduct business; and
- historical consolidated financial data may not be reliable indicators of future results.

The factors identified above are believed to be important factors, but not necessarily all of the important factors, that could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed in any forward-looking statement made by us. Other factors not discussed herein also could have material adverse effects on us. All forward-looking statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are expressly qualified in their entirety by the foregoing cautionary statements.

In addition, our discussion of certain environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) assessments and related issues in this or other disclosures, including on our corporate website, is informed by various ESG standards and frameworks (including standards for the measurement of underlying data) and the interests of various stakeholders. As such, such information may not be, and should not be interpreted as necessarily being, “material” under the federal securities laws for Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) reporting purposes. Furthermore, much of this information is subject to assumptions, methodologies, or third-party information that is still evolving and subject to repeated change. Our disclosures may change as a result of changes in frameworks, availability or quality of information, changes in business or government policy, or other factors, which may be out of our control.

iv

PART I

Item 1. Business

Overview

SunCoke Energy, Inc. (“SunCoke Energy,” “SunCoke,” “Company,” “we,” “our” and “us”) is the largest independent producer of high-quality coke in the Americas, as measured by tons of coke produced each year, and has more than 60 years of coke production experience. Coke is produced by heating metallurgical coal in a refractory oven, which releases certain volatile components from the coal, thus transforming the coal into coke. Our coke is primarily used as a principal raw material in the blast furnace steelmaking process as well as in the foundry production of casted iron, and the majority of our sales are derived from blast furnace coke sales made under long-term, take-or-pay agreements. We also sell coke produced utilizing capacity in excess of that reserved for our long-term, take-or-pay agreements to customers in both the export and North American domestic coke markets seeking high-quality product for their blast furnaces. We have designed, developed and built, and we currently own and operate five cokemaking facilities in the United States (“U.S.”) with collective nameplate capacity to produce approximately 4.2 million tons of blast furnace coke per year. Additionally, we designed and currently operate one cokemaking facility in Brazil under licensing and operating agreements on behalf of ArcelorMittal Brasil S.A. (“ArcelorMittal Brazil”), which has approximately 1.7 million tons of annual cokemaking capacity.

We also own and operate a logistics business that provides export and domestic material handling and/or mixing services to steel, coke (including some of our domestic cokemaking facilities), electric utility, coal producing and other manufacturing based customers. Our logistics terminals, which are strategically located to reach Gulf Coast, East Coast, Great Lakes and international ports, have the collective capacity to mix and/or transload more than 40 million tons of product annually and have storage capacity of approximately 3 million tons.

We report our business results through three reportable segments: Domestic Coke, Brazil Coke and Logistics.

Domestic Coke

Our Domestic Coke segment consists of cokemaking facilities and heat recovery operations at our Jewell, Indiana Harbor, Haverhill, Granite City and Middletown plants. Our core business model is predicated on providing steelmakers an alternative to investing capital in their own captive coke production facilities and to serve as the long-term supplier of high quality coke by investing in our facilities with leading technology, as well as safety and environmental performance. Our cokemaking ovens utilize efficient, modern

heat recovery technology designed to combust the coal's volatile components during the cokemaking process and use the hot flue gas to generate steam and electricity for sale through steam generation facilities or cogeneration plants, respectively. This differs from by-product cokemaking, which repurposes the coal's volatile components for other uses. Steam generated is generally sold to customers pursuant to steam supply and purchase agreements, and electricity generated is generally sold into the regional power market or to customers pursuant to energy sales agreements.

We believe our advanced heat recovery cokemaking process has numerous advantages over by-product cokemaking, including producing higher quality coke, using waste heat to generate derivative energy for resale, and reducing the environmental footprint. The Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 specifically directed the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to evaluate our heat recovery coke oven technology as a basis for establishing Maximum Achievable Control Technology ("MACT") standards for new cokemaking facilities. In addition, each of the four cokemaking facilities that we have built since 1990 has either met or exceeded the applicable Best Available Control Technology ("BACT"), or Lowest Achievable Emission Rate ("LAER") standards, as applicable, set forth by the EPA for cokemaking facilities at that time, facilities. We have constructed the only greenfield cokemaking facilities in the U.S. in over 30 35 years and are the only North American coke producer that utilizes heat recovery technology in the cokemaking process.

The following table sets forth information about our cokemaking facilities:

Facility
Facility
Facility
Owned and Operated:
Owned and Operated:
Owned and Operated:
Middletown ⁽²⁾
Middletown ⁽²⁾
Middletown ⁽²⁾
Haverhill II
Haverhill II
Haverhill II
Granite City
Granite City
Granite City
Indiana Harbor
Indiana Harbor
Indiana Harbor
Jewell
Jewell
Jewell
Haverhill I
Haverhill I
Haverhill I
Total
Total
Total
Operated:
Operated:
Operated:
Vitória
Vitória
Vitória
Total
Total
Total

(1) Cokemaking nameplate capacity represents stated capacity for production of blast furnace coke equivalent production. The production of foundry coke tons does not replace blast furnace coke tons on a ton for ton basis, as foundry coke requires longer coking time.

- (2) The Middletown coke sales agreement provides for coke sales on a "run of oven" basis, which includes both blast furnace coke and small coke. Middletown nameplate capacity on a "run of oven" basis is 578 thousand tons per year.
- (3) Customers under long-term, take-or-pay agreements include Cleveland-Cliffs Steel Holding Corporation and Cleveland-Cliffs Steel LLC, both subsidiaries of Cleveland-Cliffs Inc. and collectively referred to as "Cliffs Steel", United States Steel Corporation ("U.S. Steel"), and Algoma Steel Inc. ("Algoma Steel").
- (4) Non-contracted blast coke produced utilizing capacity in excess of that reserved for the long-term, take-or-pay agreement is sold into the export and North American spot coke markets.
- (5) In October 2024, the Granite City long-term, take-or-pay agreement with U.S. Steel was extended through June 30, 2025, with an option for U.S. Steel to extend for an additional six months. Under the terms of the extension, Granite City will operate at a turn-down capacity, supplying 295 thousand tons of coke to U.S. Steel during the initial six-month term. See further discussion in "Management's Discussion and Analysis Financial Condition and Results of Operations."
- (6) Under the long-term, take-or-pay agreement with Cliffs Steel, Jewell and Haverhill I supply a combined 400 thousand tons annually through 2025. Additionally, the long-term, take-or-pay agreement between Haverhill I and Algoma Steel provides for coke supply to shift to Jewell. Non-contracted blast coke produced utilizing capacity in excess of that reserved for our long-term, take-or-pay agreements at Jewell and Haverhill I is generally sold into the foundry, export and North American spot coke markets.

Blast Furnace Coke

Our blast furnace coke sales are primarily made pursuant to long-term, take-or-pay agreements with the customers noted in the table above. These agreements require us to produce the contracted volumes of coke and require our customers to purchase such volumes of coke up to a specified tonnage or pay the contract price for any tonnage they elect not to take. As a result, our ability to produce the contracted coke volume is a key determinant of our profitability. Our domestic capacity is largely consumed by these long-term agreements, which do not have exposure to the fluctuations in domestic and global spot prices for blast furnace coke.

Our long-term, take-or-pay coke sales agreements contain pass-through provisions for costs we incur in the cokemaking process, including coal and coal procurement costs, subject to meeting contractual coal-to-coke yields, operating and maintenance expenses, costs related to the transportation of coke to our customers, taxes (other than income taxes) and costs associated with changes in regulation. When targeted coal-to-coke yields are achieved, the price of coal is not a significant determining factor in the profitability of these facilities, our long-term, take-or-pay coke sales agreements, although it does affect our revenue and cost of sales for these facilities in approximately equal amounts. However, to the extent that the actual coal-to-coke yields are less than the contractual standard, we are responsible for the cost of the excess coal used in the cokemaking process. Conversely, to the

extent our actual coal-to-coke yields are higher than the contractual standard, we realize gains. As coal prices increase, the benefits associated with favorable coal-to-coke yields also increase. These features of our long-term, take-or-pay coke sales agreements reduce our exposure to variability in coal price changes and inflationary costs over the remaining terms of these agreements.

Coke prices in our long-term, take-or-pay agreements also include both an operating cost component and a fixed fee component. During 2023, 2024, operating costs under four of our coke sales agreements are fixed subject to an annual adjustment based on an inflation index. Under our other three coke sales agreements, operating costs are passed through to the respective customers subject to an annually negotiated budget, in some cases subject to a cap annually adjusted for inflation, and we share any difference in costs from the budgeted amounts with our customers. Accordingly, actual operating costs in excess of caps or budgets can have a significant impact on the profitability of all of our domestic cokemaking facilities. The fixed fee component for each ton of coke sold to the customer is determined at the time the coke sales agreement is signed and is effective for the term of each sales agreement. The fixed fee is intended to provide an adequate return on invested capital and may differ based on investment levels and other considerations. The actual return on invested capital at any facility is based on the fixed fee per ton and favorable or unfavorable performance on pass-through cost items.

We also sell non-contracted blast furnace coke tons into the North American spot coke and export coke markets, utilizing capacity in excess of that reserved for our long-term, take-or-pay agreements. These non-contracted blast coke sales are generally sold on a spot basis at the current market price, and do not contain the same provisions as our long-term, take-or-pay agreements discussed above.

Foundry Coke

While the revenues in our Domestic Coke segment are primarily tied to blast furnace coke sales made under long-term, take-or-pay agreements, we also produce and sell foundry coke out of our Jewell cokemaking facility. Foundry coke is a high-quality type of coke that is used at foundries to melt iron and various metals in cupola furnaces, which is further processed via casting or molding into products used in various industries such as construction, transportation and industrial products. Foundry coke sales are generally made under annual agreements with our customers for an agreed upon price and do not contain take-or-pay volume commitments.

Brazil

Our Brazil segment consists of our cokemaking operations located in Vitória, Brazil, where we operate the ArcelorMittal Brazil cokemaking facility for a Brazilian subsidiary of ArcelorMittal S.A. Revenues from the Brazilian cokemaking facility are derived from licensing and operating fees, which are based upon the level of production required by our customer and full pass-through of the operating costs of the facility.

Logistics

Our Logistics segment consists of Convent Marine Terminal ("CMT"), Kanawha River Terminal ("KRT") and SunCoke Lake Terminal ("Lake Terminal"). Our terminals act as intermediaries between our customers and end users by providing transloading and mixing services. Materials are transported in numerous ways, including rail, truck, barge or ship. We do not take possession of materials handled but instead derive our revenues by providing handling and/or mixing services to our customers on a per ton basis. CMT is located in Convent, Louisiana, with strategic access to seaborne markets for coal and other industrial materials. The terminal provides loading and unloading services and has direct rail access and the current capability to transload 15 million tons annually with its top of the line ship loader. The facility serves coal mining customers as well as other merchant

business, including aggregates (crushed stone), petroleum coke and iron ore. CMT's efficient barge unloading capabilities complement its rail and truck offerings and provide the terminal with the ability to transload and mix a significantly broader variety of materials, including coal, petroleum coke and other materials from barges at its dock. KRT is a leading metallurgical and thermal coal mixing and handling terminal service provider with collective capacity to mix and transload 25 million tons annually through its operations in Ceredo and Belle, West Virginia. Lake Terminal provides coal handling and mixing services to SunCoke's Indiana Harbor cokemaking operations.

Market Discussion and Competition

Cokemaking

The majority of our current production from our cokemaking business is committed under long-term, take-or-pay agreements. As a result, competition mainly affects our ability to obtain new contracts supporting development of additional cokemaking capacity, including foundry coke, re-contracting existing facilities, as well as the sale of non-contracted blast coke tons in the North American spot coke and export coke markets. We direct our marketing efforts principally towards these areas.

The cokemaking market is highly competitive. Competitors include merchant coke producers as well as the cokemaking facilities owned and operated by blast furnace steel companies. The principal competitive factors affecting our cokemaking business include coke quality and price, reliability of supply, proximity to market, access to metallurgical coals and environmental performance. Most of the world's coke production capacity is owned by blast furnace steel companies. The international merchant coke market is largely supplied by Chinese and Colombian producers, among others, but it can be challenging to maintain high quality coke in the export market, and when coupled with transportation costs, coke imports into the U.S. are often not economical. However, the supply of coke from international merchants does impact our ability to sell tons in excess of those contracted under out long-term, take-or-pay agreements into the export coke market.

We believe we are well-positioned to compete with other coke producers. In recent years, our Domestic Coke segment has accounted for approximately 37 percent of the U.S. blast furnace coke market capacity. We are the only coke producer who has built new cokemaking facilities in the U.S. in over 30 years, which will allow us to absorb additional market share from aging by-product coke batteries owned by other coke producers. Additionally, our facilities and ovens were constructed using proven, industry-leading technology with many proprietary features allowing us to produce consistently higher quality coke than our competitors produce. Our technology also allows us to produce heat that can be converted into steam or electrical power.

We monitor the development of competing technologies carefully. In recent years, steelmakers have begun to explore alternatives, such as steelmakers' growing use of electric arc furnaces as an alternative to blast furnace technology, that require less or alternatives to coke, such as electric arc furnaces. We also monitor ferrous technologies, such as direct reduced iron production, as these could indirectly impact our blast furnace customers.

During 2023, our domestic coke plants continued to operate at full capacity. Our long-term, take-or-pay Domestic Coke sales agreements, which largely consume our capacity, are not impacted by inflation and commodity pricing volatility, resulting in declines in the price fluctuations of global export coke reducing the sales price of our non-contracted blast coke. All non-contracted prices. Non-contracted blast coke, which is produced utilizing capacity in excess of that reserved for long-term, take-or-pay Domestic Coke sales agreements, which largely consume our capacity is sold in the global market and are not impacted by the fluctuation of global coke prices.

Logistics

Our principal competitors of CMT are located on the U.S. Gulf Coast or U.S. East Coast. CMT is one of the largest export terminals on the U.S. Gulf Coast and provides strategic access to seaborne markets for coal and other bulk materials. Additionally, CMT is the largest bulk material terminal in the lower U.S. with direct rail access on the Canadian National Railway. In 2023, 2024, CMT accounted for approximately 42 percent of U.S. thermal coal exports from the U.S. Gulf Coast and approximately 16 percent of total U.S. thermal coal exports. CMT has a state-of-the-art ship loader, the largest of its kind in the world. We believe this ship loader has the fastest loading rate available in the Gulf Region, which should allow our customers to benefit from lower shipping costs. Additionally, CMT has a strategic alliance with a company that performs barge unloading services for the terminal, which provides CMT with the ability to transload and mix a significantly broader variety of materials.

Certain Our coal handling customers at CMT are impacted by seaborne export market dynamics. Fluctuations in global energy needs and the benchmark price pricing for coal delivery into northwest Europe, as referenced in the Argus/McCloskey's Coal Price Index Report ("API2 index price"), as well as Newcastle index coal prices, exports out of the U.S. Gulf Coast, as referenced in the Argus/McCloskey's Platt's FOB New Orleans 3 percent Sulfur Coal Price Index, ("API6 index price"), which reflect low-ash coal prices shipped from Australia, contribute to our customers' decisions to place tons into the export market and thus impact transloading volumes through CMT. During 2023, decreases CMT during 2024. Fluctuations in European energy needs, primarily due to mild benchmark pricing can be impacted by weather conditions, ample European natural gas prices, geopolitical issues, U.S. thermal coal inventory supply and the stabilization of global thermal coal supply, resulted in lower demand for coal delivery into northwest Europe and negatively impacted export coal volumes from CMT.

Our KRT terminals serve two primary domestic markets, metallurgical coal trade and thermal coal trade. Metallurgical markets are primarily impacted by steel prices and blast furnace operating levels whereas thermal markets are impacted by natural gas prices and electricity demand. Our KRT competitors are generally located within 100 miles of our operations. KRT has fully automated and computer-controlled mixing capabilities that mix coal to within two percent

accuracy of customer specifications. KRT also has the ability to provide pad storage and has access to both CSX and Norfolk Southern rail lines as well as the Ohio River system. Demand for our services at KRT increased during 2024, driven by the

desire for certain coal suppliers to diversify transloading tons across the U.S. East Coast. This increased demand also resulted in an additional coal handling agreement and an associated capital expenditure project to be completed at KRT in 2025.

Lake Terminal provides coal handling and/or and mixing services to our Indiana Harbor cokemaking facility and therefore, does not have any competitors.

Seasonality

Our revenues in our Domestic Coke segment are largely tied to long-term, take-or-pay agreements and as such, are not seasonal. However, our cokemaking profitability is tied to coal-to-coke yields, which improve in drier weather. Accordingly, the coal-to-coke yield component of our profitability tends to be more favorable in the third quarter. Extreme weather may also challenge our operating costs and production in the winter months for our Domestic Coke segment. KRT service demand fluctuates due to changes in the domestic electricity markets. Excessively hot summer weather or cold winter weather may increase commercial and residential needs for air conditioning or heat, which in turn may increase electricity usage and the demand for thermal coal and, therefore, may favorably impact our logistics business. Additionally, operating costs at CMT are impacted by water levels on the Mississippi River, which are often higher in the spring months.

Raw Materials

Metallurgical coal is the principal raw material for our cokemaking operations. All of the metallurgical coal used to produce coke at our domestic cokemaking facilities is purchased from third-parties. We believe there is an adequate supply of metallurgical coal available in the U.S. and worldwide, and we have been able to supply coal to our domestic cokemaking facilities without any significant disruption in coke production.

Each ton of blast furnace coke produced at our facilities requires approximately 1.4 tons of metallurgical coal. We purchased 5.9 million 6.1 million tons of metallurgical coal in 2023, 2024. Metallurgical coal is generally purchased on an annual basis via one-year contracts with costs primarily passed through to our customers in accordance with the applicable long-term, take-or-pay coke sales agreements. Occasionally, shortfalls in deliveries by metallurgical coal suppliers require us to procure supplemental coal volumes. As with typical annual purchases, the cost of these supplemental purchases is also generally passed through to our customers. Most metallurgical coal procurement decisions are made through a coal committee structure with customer participation. The customer can generally exercise an overriding vote on most coal procurement decisions. In 2024, 2025, our metallurgical coal contracts are generally based on coke production requirements. Refer to our Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations ("MD&A" &A") for further detail on our coal contractual obligations.

Transportation and Freight

For inbound transportation of metallurgical coal purchases, our facilities that access a single rail provider have long-term transportation agreements, and where necessary, coal-mixing agreements that run concurrently with the associated long-term, take-or-pay coke sales agreements for the facility. At facilities with multiple transportation options, including rail and barge, we enter into short-term transportation contracts from year to year. Delivery costs, and annual volume commitments included in certain agreements, are generally passed through to the customers.

For coke sales, the point of delivery varies by agreement and facility. The destination for coke sales under long-term, take-or-pay agreements from our Jewell and Haverhill cokemaking facilities is generally designated by the customer and shipments are made by railcar under long-term transportation agreements, which may include annual volume commitments, and are generally passed through to our customers. The destination for non-contracted blast coke sales is also generally designated by the customer and shipments are made by either railcar, truck, barge or ship. Transportation and freight costs associated with these sales do not contain the same pass through provisions as our long-term, take-or-pay agreements. At our Middletown, Indiana Harbor and Granite City cokemaking facilities, coke is delivered primarily by a conveyor belt leading to the customer's blast furnace, with the customer responsible for additional transportation costs, if any. Most transportation and freight costs in our Logistics segment are paid by the customer directly to the transportation provider.

Research and Development and Intellectual Property and Proprietary Rights

Our research and development program seeks to improve existing and develop promising new cokemaking technologies, including new product development, and enhance our heat recovery processes. Over the years, this program has produced numerous patents related to our heat recovery coking design and operation, including patents for pollution control systems, oven pushing and charging mechanisms, oven flue gas control mechanisms, high quality foundry coke, higher activity foundry coke, hydrated activated carbon for removing mercury from a flue-gas desulfurization system, corrosion resistant spray dry absorber, low particulate matter quench tower design and various others. Additionally, we have continued

to successfully utilize our existing coke ovens to produce foundry coke in addition to our primary product of blast furnace

coke. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had 79 83 patents issued and 34 38 pending in the U.S., as well as 250 222 issued and 80 75 pending in foreign jurisdictions.

At Vitória, Brazil, where we operate one cokemaking facility on behalf of ArcelorMittal Brazil, we have intellectual property and licensing agreements in place for the entity's use of our technology. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had 38 39 patents issued and 16 18 pending in Brazil.

Human Capital Management

Safety

We live by the ethos: Think Safe. Act Safe. Be Safe.

Our top priority has always been the safety and health of our employees, contractors and visitors.

Safety is so important to SunCoke that we include safety in our core values and also incorporate safety as a metric in our short-term incentive program. Our ambition is to have zero incidents and injuries in the workplace. To reach our goal, we follow our Safety Vision, which is comprised of five core components including:

- **Visible safety leadership** – Site and corporate leadership have made a commitment to safety as the paramount value within the Company and our site leadership practices visible safety leadership on a daily basis.
- **Communication and training** – All team members and contractors take responsibility for their own safety and the safety of those around them, and we train for proper safety knowledge.
- **Safe work practices** – All team members and contractors take the time necessary to properly identify and mitigate hazards and safely do each job.
- **Incident investigation** – We have a structured process for investigating incidents and perform root cause failure analyses.

Our target for Total Recordable Incident Rate ("TRIR") at SunCoke for 2024 was 0.80 company-wide, which includes both employees and contractors. Our safety performance in 2024 was a 0.50 TRIR.

Our excellent safety record is best understood in comparison to industry-wide safety performance. According to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, the TRIR of Other Petroleum and Coal Products (Coke) Manufacturing was 2.9 in 2023 and the TRIR for the Iron and Steel Mills sector was 2.1 in 2023, based on the most recent data available. Our year-over-year safety performance is consistently significantly lower than average industry-wide rates, demonstrating our strong commitment to safety.

Year	Total TRIR
2022	0.69
2023	0.99
2024	0.50

Human Capital Strategy

Our human capital strategy is focused centered on workforce composition, talent recruitment and retention, diversity, succession planning, workforce stability, training and total compensation. At SunCoke, we aim strive to foster an inclusive create a welcoming work environment where our employees are respected, valued, trusted, and feel empowered motivated to provide value contribute meaningfully both as individuals and as a collaborative part of the team. We feel our employees offer a fresh perspective on SunCoke operations and so we welcome their ideas on process improvement and value each employee's contribution across the business. Company leadership and the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors are actively involved in overseeing the Company's human capital management programs. The leadership of our Human Resources department in partnership with local Human Resources and General Managers sponsor sponsors the development and oversight of all human capital programs in the organization including: (i) workforce composition, recruitment talent acquisition and retention, (ii) culture, (iii) workforce stability, (iv) employee development and training, (v) benefits, (vi) talent management and total compensation. Additionally, Human Resources works in collaboration with our Legal department, including our the Chief Compliance Officer, as necessary for human capital oversees matters related to ethics and compliance.

Workforce Culture and Core Values

Our culture at SunCoke is driven by our core values. SunCoke's values of excellence, innovation, commitment, integrity and stewardship are at the heart of who we are and how we work every day. They guide our actions and decisions so we can always strive to do the right thing for our stakeholders, our business and each other.

- Excellence: expect the best from yourself, remove obstacles, inspire and support others embrace diversity and celebrate success.
- Innovation: master the science and process, create a better way, find a better solution and push the envelope.
- Commitment: deliver results, be accountable, work as a team, continuously improve and grow and always communicate effectively.
- Integrity: do what is right, say what you mean, do what you say, earn trust and treat others with respect.
- Stewardship: provide safe, reliable and environmentally sound operations for our people and their families, our customers and the communities where we do business.

Workforce Composition and Recruitment

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we have 871 868 employees in the U.S. Approximately 40 percent of our domestic employees, principally at our cokemaking operations, are represented by the United Steelworkers union under various local collective bargaining agreements. Additionally, approximately 3 percent of our domestic employees are represented by the International Union of Operating Engineers, Engineers at our Lake Terminal facility.

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we have 280 300 employees at the cokemaking facility in Vitória, Brazil, all of whom are represented by a union Sindimetal-ES - Union of Metallurgists under a labor agreement.

On recruiting, we partner with reputable recruitment firms to fill key positions. To expand our recruitment pools, we have partnered with a third-party vendor specializing in broader outreach, which presents SunCoke's open roles to organizations from traditionally underrepresented backgrounds across the nation. This partnership will support our focus on attracting qualified candidates from such backgrounds to apply for positions at SunCoke. In 2023, we required frontline leaders and SunCoke management to attend a diversity and inclusion training. The training was conducted by an outside firm to further develop the ability to create an environment where everyone feels valued and has the opportunity to succeed. While we believe that these efforts are important to the Company's long-term performance and value, we recognize the importance of pursuing such efforts in legally compliant ways. We are committed to not making employment (including hiring, promotion, and compensation) or other contracting decisions on the basis of any legally protected characteristic.

Workforce Stability & Leadership Experience agreement.

Our commitment to employee retention through our talent management, benefits, performance management and total compensation programs is shown through our low regrettable turnover rate of approximately 1 percent in 2023. The

stability of our workforce is anchored by our experienced corporate leadership team along with our General Managers that lead the day-to-day operations at our facilities. Our leaders each have an average of nearly 20 years of leadership experience and an average tenure (or length of service) of over 14 years with SunCoke.

Employee Talent Retention, Development & Training

We strive to continually attract, develop, engage, and retain a high-performing team that executes our strategy of long-term profitable growth. We are committed to employee development and helping individuals reach their full potential, by making ongoing investments in our team.

We have a continual focus on strengthening technical, professional and leadership capabilities at every level using contemporary learning strategies to foster high performance. Development occurs in the form of specialized leadership training through third-party vendors, cross training, stretch assignments, and on the job training. In 2024, frontline supervisors and first-time managers received training to strengthen their leadership skills, including training on conflict resolution, high-quality decision making, communication, coaching others, and safety and workplace performance. Strategic talent reviews occur at a minimum, twice a year, across the company through succession planning discussions and annual performance calibration.

SunCoke also provides a robust training program that is meant to meet applicable regulatory requirements. In addition to the annual interactive video-based SunCoke Code of Business Conduct and Ethics training we provide to all employees, we also provide specialized trainings on an as-needed basis for current topics throughout the year. Over the past several years, special training topics have included Active Shooter Preparedness, Harassment, Worker's Compensation, Diversity and Inclusion (Inclusive Leadership, Unconscious Bias at the Workplace), Workplace, Conducting Effective Investigations, Retirement Planning, and Substance Abuse Awareness.

SunCoke's Personal Information & Privacy Policy outlines specific procedures for employees to handle sensitive information in a secure and responsible manner. The Personal Information & Privacy Policy is updated periodically to reflect evolving data security best practices. SunCoke utilizes a variety of information security training methods, including training segments on data security best practices and periodic security awareness communications that remind employees to stay vigilant with respect to data security.

We believe in developing our employees both within their daily roles and to be ready for their next assignment at SunCoke. Development occurs in the form of leadership training, cross training, stretch assignments, and on the job training. In 2023, SunCoke signed a contract to partner with a global leadership consulting firm. Frontline supervisors and first-time managers will receive training that we believe is important for their leadership skills development, including training on conflict resolution, high-quality decision making, communication, coaching, and improving safety and workplace performance. Succession Planning

We pride ourselves on being a lean workforce that focuses on developing and promoting talent internally. Our open roles are almost always filled internally, and our key positions (General Manager, Maintenance Manager and Operations Manager) are only half filled internally. We engage in succession planning to help identify development and training opportunities for high performing talent, preparing potential successors for our most critical roles through assessment of the incumbents and equipping these employees with individualized development plans and job assignments to help them grow. We have customized leadership development plans for the immediate successors of key positions across the Company.

Compensation and Benefits

Providing competitive benefits and compensation underpins our commitment to our engaged and productive employees. Our pay-for-performance philosophy aligns employee's individual contributions, behaviors and business results with individual rewards. Our short-term incentives include both financial metrics as well as performance-based environmental and safety metrics. The level of pay at risk increases progressively with positions of greater responsibility, with long-term cash and equity incentives with multi-year vesting periods granted at the Director, Vice President and Senior Vice President levels. Further, below the Director level, top performers may be granted long-term incentive (restricted stock units) with multi-year vesting for retention. This helps the Company to retain those identified as having the top skills and abilities that are critical to our business.

We offer comprehensive benefits to our employees and their families, including health care coverage, retirement benefits, life and disability insurance, competitive vacation and leave policies. We also offer supplemental benefits programs designed to enhance the daily life and well-being of our employees, including: supplemental life insurance for all eligible family members, supplemental short-term disability, a legal services plan, an identity theft and device protection program, financial retirement planning education and coaching, paid-time off (including time for community service), tuition reimbursement, health management for chronic conditions, a 24/7 employee assistance program, telemedicine, critical illness, accident and telemedicine, hospital indemnity insurance.

Talent Management

We use an annual review process to evaluate employees' performance and Total Compensation assist in their development. Our full-year performance management process begins with setting annual goals for the Company, which guide the development of functional, local and individual employee goals. Employees and their managers are accountable for the goals and must review their performance against the goals on an ongoing basis. It

Workforce Stability & Leadership Experience

Our regrettable turnover rate is approximately 1 percent in 2024. This low rate is a testament to our policy commitment to provide employee base wages retention. The stability of our workforce is also anchored by our experienced corporate leadership team along with our General Managers that are competitive and consistent with employees' positions, skill levels, lead the day-to-day operations at our facilities. Our leaders each have an average of nearly 20 years of leadership experience and geographic location. We use an annual review process to evaluate employees' performance and assist in their development. We believe that individual performance and the results average tenure (or length of the Company are directly linked, which is why a significant portion service) of employee compensation is performance-based. Our short-term incentives include both financial metrics as well as performance-based environmental and safety metrics. The level of pay at risk increases progressively 14 years with positions of greater responsibility, with long-term cash and equity incentives with multi-year vesting periods granted at the Director, Vice President and Senior Vice President levels. Further, below the Director level, top performers may be granted long-term cash and equity incentives with multi-year vesting for retention. This helps the Company to retain those identified as having the top skills and abilities that are critical to our business.

Safety

We live by the ethos: Think Safe. Act Safe. Be Safe.

Our top priority has always been the safety and health of our employees, contractors and visitors.

Safety is so important to SunCoke that we include safety in our core values and also incorporate safety as a metric in our short-term incentive program. We have an ambition of zero incidents and injuries in the workplace. To reach our goal, we follow our Safety Vision, which is comprised of five core components including:

- **Visible safety leadership** - Site and corporate leadership have made a commitment to safety as the paramount value within the Company and our site leadership practices visible safety leadership on a daily basis.
- **Communication and training** - All team members and contractors take responsibility for their own safety and the safety of those around them, and we train for proper safety knowledge.
- **Safe work practices** - All team members and contractors take the time necessary to properly identify and mitigate hazards and safely do each job.
- **Incident investigation** – We have a structured process for investigating incidents and perform root cause analysis of significant incidents.
- **Continuous improvement** – We are always focused on preventing safety incidents and Thinking Safe, Acting Safe and Being Safe.

Our target for Total Recordable Incident Rate ("TRIR") at SunCoke for 2023 was 0.80 company-wide, which includes both employees and contractors. Our safety performance in 2023 was 0.99 TRIR.

Our excellent safety record is best understood in comparison to industry-wide safety performance. According to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, the TRIR of Other Petroleum and Coal Products (Coke) Manufacturing was 3.1 in 2022 and the TRIR for the Iron and Steel Mills sector was 2.2 in 2022, based on the most recent data available. Our year-over-year safety performance is consistently significantly lower than average industry-wide rates, demonstrating our strong commitment to safety.

Year	Total TRIR
2021	0.76
2022	0.69
2023	0.99

SunCoke.

Ethics & Compliance

We have adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to all of our officers, directors and employees, including senior financial officers and executives. Our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, along with our Core Values, establish the principles that guide our daily actions to uphold the highest standards of ethical and legal behavior. Whether working with customers, vendors, business partners or neighbors, we always strive to act with integrity. All employees must complete annual training on our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, which we review and update as needed. We educate all employees to avoid potential conflicts of interest. Our Prohibited Payments and Political Contributions Policy addresses payments made to U.S. officials, including campaign contributions. Our Gifts, Entertainment and Sponsored Travel Policy provides guidance regarding business courtesies, including reporting obligations and value limitations. We also have a Human Rights Policy, which affirms our commitment to a fair living wage for all employees.

Guidance & Reporting Without Fear of Retaliation

All employees, officers and directors must report suspected policy violations of our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics to the Compliance Team, which is led by our Chief Compliance Officer and includes oversees investigations conducted by representatives from our Human Resources and Legal departments. They can do so through a variety of channels, including, but not limited to, directly reporting to a supervisor, providing email or verbal reports directly to the Compliance Team and using our confidential, third-party 24/7 reporting hotline or website. Calls and online submissions are anonymous, unless the notifying party discloses his or her identity. We take the anonymity of these communications seriously and SunCoke's Compliance Team follows up on each submission. In addition to the anonymous hotline, hourly employees represented by a collective bargaining unit can also file a report using the applicable union grievance process. Nothing in our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is intended to prevent anonymous individuals from communicating directly with relevant government authorities about potential violations of law.

Legal and Regulatory Requirements

Our operations are subject to extensive governmental regulation, including environmental laws, which are a significant factor in our business. The following discussion summarizes the principal legal and regulatory requirements that we believe may significantly affect us.

Permitting and Bonding

- **Permitting Process for Cokemaking Facilities.** The permitting process for our cokemaking facilities is administered by each state individually. However, the main requirements for obtaining environmental construction and operating permits are found in the federal regulations. A construction permit allows construction and commencement of operations at the facility and is generally valid for at least 18 months. Generally, construction commences during this period, while many states allow this period to be extended in certain situations. A facility's operating permit may be a state operating permit or a Title V operating permit.

- **Air Quality.** Our cokemaking facilities employ MACT standards designed to limit emissions of certain hazardous air pollutants. Specific MACT standards apply to oven door leaks, charging, oven pressure, pushing, quenching, and quenching emissions from our main stacks and bypass vent stacks. Certain MACT standards for cokemaking facilities were developed using test data from SunCoke's Jewell cokemaking facility located in Vansant, Virginia facilities. Additionally, under applicable federal air quality regulations, permitting requirements may differ among facilities, depending upon whether the cokemaking facility will be located in an "attainment" area—i.e., one that meets the national ambient air quality standards ("NAAQS") for certain pollutants, or in a "non-attainment" or "unclassifiable" area. The status of an area may change over time as new NAAQS standards are adopted, resulting in an area changing from one status or classification to another. In an attainment area, the facility must install air pollution control equipment or employ BACT. In a non-attainment area, the facility must install air pollution control equipment or employ procedures that meet LAER standards. LAER standards are the most stringent emission limitation achieved in practice by existing facilities. Unlike the BACT analysis, cost is generally not considered as part of a LAER analysis, and emissions in a non-attainment area must be offset by emission reductions obtained from other sources. Any changes in attainment status for areas where our facilities are located present a potential risk that may impact our operations and costs.
- More stringent NAAQS for ambient nitrogen dioxide ("NO₂" ("NO₂")) and sulfur dioxide ("SO₂" ("SO₂")) went into effect in 2010. In July 2013, the EPA identified or "designated" as non-attainment 29 areas in 16 states where monitored air quality showed violations of the 2010 1-hour SO₂ NAAQS. In December 2017, the EPA issued a final designation of attainment or unclassifiable for all areas where our facilities are located. These designations mean that no action is required for the facilities with respect to SO₂ emissions at this time. However, it is possible for these areas to be redesignated in the future as non-attainment areas. There is a potential risk that any re-designations may have an impact on our operations and costs for facilities located in areas that the EPA determines to be non-attainment with the 1-hour SO₂ NAAQS.
- In 2012, more stringent NAAQS for fine particulate matter ("PM" ("PM")), or PM 2.5, went into effect. In January 2015, the areas where the Granite City and Indiana Harbor facilities are located were designated unclassifiable for PM 2.5, and the areas where the Haverhill and Jewell facilities are located were designated unclassifiable/attainment for PM 2.5. In April 2015, the area where the Middletown facility is located was designated unclassifiable/attainment for PM 2.5. These designations mean that no action is required for the facilities with respect to the 2012 PM 2.5 emissions NAAQS at this time. However, on February 7, 2024, the EPA adopted a rule that would lower lowers the annual PM_{2.5} PM 2.5 NAAQS and maintain maintains the daily PM 2.5 standard, the daily PM 10 standard, and the secondary NAAQS for PM 10 and PM 2.5. In March 2024, a coalition of states initiated litigation against EPA regarding the legality of the new PM 2.5 standard in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit, which is ongoing at this time. In November 2024, the state of Ohio, which is where our Middletown facility is located, has been preliminarily designated as nonattainment under the new PM 2.5. It is possible that the areas where our other facilities are located may also be redesignated in the future as non-attainment areas as a result of this rule. If redesignated, there is a potential risk that any re-designations may have an impact on our operations and costs for facilities located in areas that the EPA determines to be non-attainment with the NAAQS. NAAQS if the rule is upheld in court and otherwise remains in effect.
- In 2015, the EPA revised the existing NAAQS for ground level ozone to make the standard more stringent. In January 2018, the EPA designated the areas where the Haverhill and Jewell facilities are located as attainment/unclassifiable for ozone. In June 2018, the EPA designated the areas where the Granite City, Indiana Harbor, and Middletown facilities are located as marginal nonattainment for ozone. The status of the area where the Indiana Harbor facility is located was challenged in litigation and upheld in July 2020. As a result of the same litigation, the status of the area where the Granite City facility is located was remanded to the EPA, which finalized the area as nonattainment in January 2021. On June 9, 2022, the U.S. the EPA redesignated the area where the Middletown facility is located as an attainment area for the 2015 ozone NAAQS. Nonattainment designations under the new 2015 standard and any future more stringent standard for ozone have two potential impacts: (1) demonstrating compliance with the standard using dispersion modeling for permitting new facilities or significant new projects may be more difficult; and (2) facilities operating in areas that are classified as moderate non-attainment areas may be required to install Reasonably Available Control Technology ("RACT") or demonstrate that they already meet RACT standards. While we are not able to determine the extent to which the 2015 any new ozone standard standards will impact our business at this time, it presents a potential risk of having an impact on our operations and costs.
- The EPA adopted a rule in 2010 requiring a new facility that is a major source of greenhouse gases ("GHGs") to install equipment or employ BACT procedures. Currently, there is little information on what may be acceptable as BACT to control GHGs (primarily carbon dioxide from our facilities), but the database and additional guidance may be enhanced in the future.
- Several states have additional requirements and standards other than those in the federal statutes and regulations. Many states have lists of "air toxics" with emission limitations determined by dispersion modeling. States also often have specific regulations that deal with visible emissions, odors and nuisance. In some cases, the state delegates some or all of these functions to local agencies.
- **Wastewater and Stormwater.** Our heat recovery cokemaking technology does not discharge process wastewater as is typically associated with by-product cokemaking. Our cokemaking facilities, in some cases, have non-process wastewater and/or stormwater discharge permits.
- **Waste.** The primary solid waste product from our heat recovery cokemaking technology is calcium sulfate from flue gas desulfurization, which is generally taken to a solid waste landfill. The material from periodic cleaning of heat recovery steam generators has been disposed of off-site as hazardous waste. Our facilities only generate wastes and do not have permits for waste transportation, storage or disposal.
- **U.S. Endangered Species Act.** The U.S. Endangered Species Act of 1973 and certain counterpart state regulations are intended to protect species whose populations allow for categorization as either endangered or threatened. With respect to permitting additional cokemaking facilities, protection of endangered or threatened species may have the effect of prohibiting, limiting the extent of or placing permitting conditions on soil removal, road building and other activities in areas containing the affected species. Based on the species that have been designated as endangered or threatened on our properties and the current application of these laws and regulations, we do not believe that they are likely to have a material adverse effect on our operations.

- **Permitting Requirements for Former Coal Mining Operations.** The Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 ("SMCRA") and applicable state equivalents govern mining permits and reclamation plans, documents defining ownership and agreements pertaining to coal, minerals, oil and gas, water rights, rights of way and surface land and documents required by the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement's ("OSM's") Applicant Violator System.

We currently have no applications pending for new SMCRA permits, but hold several permits for which reclamation is incomplete.

Our reclamation obligations under applicable environmental laws could be substantial. Under accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. ("GAAP") ("GAAP"), we are required to account for the costs related to the closure of mines and the reclamation of the land upon exhaustion of coal reserves. The fair value of an asset retirement obligation is recognized in the period in which it is incurred if a reasonable estimate of fair value can be made. At which time, the present value of the estimated asset retirement costs is capitalized as part of the carrying amount of the long-lived asset. At December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had an asset retirement obligation of \$2.3 million \$4.7 million related to estimated mine reclamation costs. The amounts recorded are dependent upon a number of variables, including the estimated future retirement costs, inflation rates, and the assumed credit-adjusted interest rates. Our future operating operating results would be adversely affected if these accruals were determined to be insufficient. These obligations are unfunded. Failure to comply with the regulatory requirements can result in sanctions.

- **Bonding Requirements for Permits Related to Former Coal Mining Operations and Coal Terminals with Surface Mining Permits.** Before a SMCRA permit or a surface mining permit is issued, a mine operator must submit a bond or other form of financial security to guarantee the payment and performance of certain long-term mine closure and reclamation obligations. The costs of these bonds or other forms of financial security have fluctuated in recent years and the market terms of surety bonds generally have become less favorable to those entities with legacy mining obligations or terminal operators and others with such permits. These changes in the terms of such bonds have been accompanied, at times, by a decrease in the number of companies willing to issue surety bonds. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we have posted post \$8.3 million ed \$8.4 million in in surety bonds or other forms of financial security for future reclamation.

Regulation of Operations

- **Clean Air Act.** The Clean Air Act ("CAA") ("CAA") and similar state laws and regulations affect our cokemaking operations. These may be through permitting and/or emissions control requirements relating to criteria

pollutants or MACT standards. These air emissions programs that may affect our operations, directly or indirectly, include, but are not limited to: the Acid Rain Program; NAAQS implementation for SO₂, PM, NO₂, lead, ozone, and carbon monoxide; GHG rules; the Cross-State Air Pollution Rule; MACT emissions standards for hazardous air pollutants; the Regional Haze Program; New Source Performance Standards ("NSPS"); and New Source Review.

- Regulation of hazardous air pollutants through the development and promulgation of various industry-specific MACT standards impacts our cokemaking facilities. We are subject to two categories of MACT standards. The first category applies to pushing, quenching, and quenching emissions from the main stacks and bypass vent stacks. The second category applies to emissions from charging and coke oven doors. The EPA is required to periodically make a risk-based determination for pushing and quenching certain emissions sources and determine whether additional emissions reductions are would be necessary. In 2016 and 2022, the EPA issued a request for information and testing to our cokemaking facilities and other companies as part of its residual risk and technology review of the MACT standard for pushing and quenching, and a technology review of the MACT standard for coke ovens and charging emissions. Testing was conducted by our cokemaking facilities in 2017, 2022, and 2023. On August 16, 2023 July 5, 2024, the EPA proposed published a final rule that would impose imposes various new emissions limits and other requirements under both categories of MACT standards regulating our cokemaking facilities. We had previously submitted comments for the EPA's consideration in response to this its proposed rule. While Although EPA addressed certain comments we are not able made in August 2023, we and other industry participants filed petitions for reconsideration with EPA, as well as litigation in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit, in response to determine the extent to which any new standards would impact our business at certain other aspects of this time, if rule. If the rule is finalized as proposed remains intact and withstands legal challenges, compliance with some of these proposed requirements may require the installation of additional pollution control systems and presents a potential risk of having an impact on operations and costs at some of our facilities. The EPA is required to finalize any changes to these MACT standards by May 23, 2024 pursuant to a court-ordered deadline.
- The Regional Haze program requires that states submit State Implementation Plans ("SIPs") that demonstrate reasonable progress towards achieving natural visibility conditions in Class I areas. The program has been challenged by various parties. On November 5, 2020, the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality ("VDEQ") requested that the Jewell facility conduct an analysis of potential controls for SO₂ under the Regional Haze program. The VDEQ is currently reviewing Jewell's determination Jewell determined that the installation of new controls is not feasible and any new requirements should be limited to operating pollution controls already present at the facility. Jewell submitted a permit application to the VDEQ related to this determination, which is under review by the VDEQ at this time. While we are not able to determine at this time the extent to which a different determination by the VDEQ or the EPA requiring more significant measures would impact our business, at this time and were it to withstand legal challenges, it presents a potential risk of having an impact on our operations and costs at the Jewell facility.
- On April 6, 2022, the EPA proposed a Federal Implementation Plan Addressing Regional Ozone Transport for the 2015 Ozone NAAQS, which proposed requirements applicable to certain coke plant operations. SunCoke submitted comments on the proposed rule requesting clarification that the rule does not apply to our facilities. In response to comments from SunCoke and other coke manufacturers, the EPA did not regulate coke ovens under the final rule released in March 2023.
- **Terminal Operations.** Our terminal operations located along waterways and the Gulf of Mexico are also governed by permitting requirements under the CWA (as defined below) and the CAA. These terminals are subject to U.S. Coast Guard regulations and comparable state statutes regarding design, installation, construction, management and security.
- **Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.** The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission ("FERC") regulates the sales of electricity from our Haverhill and Middletown facilities, including the implementation of the Federal Power Act ("FPA") and the Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act of 1978 ("PURPA"). The nature of the operations of

the Haverhill and Middletown facilities makes each facility a qualifying facility under PURPA, which exempts the facilities and the Company from certain regulatory burdens, including the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005 ("PUHCA"), limited provisions of the FPA, and certain state laws and regulation. The FERC has granted requests for authority to sell electricity from the Haverhill and Middletown facilities at market-based rates and the entities are subject to the FERC's market-based rate regulations, which require regular regulatory compliance filings.

- **Clean Water Act of 1972.** The Clean Water Act of 1972 ("CWA") may affect our operations by requiring water quality standards generally and through the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("NPDES") program. Regular monitoring, reporting requirements and performance standards are requirements of NPDES

permits that govern the discharge of pollutants into water. Discharges must either meet state water quality standards or be authorized through available regulatory processes such as alternate standards or variances. Additionally, through the CWA Section 401 certification program, states have approval authority over water

discharge permits or licenses that might result in a discharge to their waters. Similarly, for permitting or any future water intake and/or discharge projects, our facilities could be subject to the Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 permitting process.

- **Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.** We may generate wastes, including "solid" wastes and "hazardous" wastes that are subject to the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act ("RCRA") and comparable state statutes. The EPA has limited the disposal options for certain wastes that are designated as hazardous wastes under the RCRA. Furthermore, it is possible that certain wastes generated by our operations that currently are exempt from regulation as hazardous wastes may in the future be designated as hazardous wastes, and therefore be subject to more rigorous and costly management, disposal and clean-up requirements. Certain of our wastes are also subject to Department of Transportation regulations for shipping of materials. Any changes to hazardous waste standards or the constituents in the wastes generated at our facilities presents a potential risk of having an impact on our operations and cost structure.
- **Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act.** Under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act ("CERCLA"), also known as Superfund, and similar state laws, responsibility for the entire cost of clean-up of a contaminated site, as well as natural resource damages, can be imposed upon current or former site owners or operators, or upon any party who released one or more designated "hazardous substances" at the site, regardless of the lawfulness of the original activities that led to the contamination. In the course of our operations we may have generated and may generate wastes that fall within the CERCLA's definition of hazardous substances. We also may be an owner or operator of facilities at which hazardous substances have been released by previous owners or operators. Under the CERCLA, we may be responsible for all or part of the costs of cleaning up facilities at which such substances have been released and for natural resource damages. We also must comply with reporting requirements under the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act and the Toxic Substances Control Act.
- Pursuant to a court-mandated deadline, the EPA published a final rule in December 2020 that does not impose financial assurance requirements for managing hazardous substances on the coal products manufacturing sector under Section 108(b) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 ("CERCLA 108(b)"). The EPA's final rule determined that the risks associated with these facilities' operations are addressed by existing federal and state programs and regulations and modern industry practices.
- **Climate Change Legislation and Regulations.** Our facilities are presently subject to the GHG reporting rule, which obligates us to report annual emissions of GHGs. The EPA also finalized a rule in 2010 requiring a new facility that is a major source of GHGs to install equipment or employ BACT procedures. In 2014, the Supreme Court issued a decision holding that although the EPA may not treat GHGs as a pollutant for the purpose of determining whether a source must obtain a PSD or Title V permit, the EPA may continue to require GHG limitations in permits for sources classified as major based on their emission of other pollutants. Currently there is little information as to what may constitute BACT for GHG in most industries. Under this rule, certain for the cokemaking industry. Potential future modifications to our facilities could subject us to the additional permitting and other obligations related to emissions of GHGs under the New Source Review/Prevention of Significant Deterioration ("NSR/PSD") and Title V programs of the CAA based on whether the facility triggered NSR/PSD because of emissions of another pollutant such as SO₂, NO_x, PM, ozone or lead.
 - The EPA has engaged in various rulemakings in recent years to attempt to regulate GHG emissions from existing and new coal fired power plants. If the EPA were to ever promulgate a similar rule that applies to our facilities, it may present a potential risk of having an impact on our operations and cost structure.
 - The SEC has said it intends to finalize new climate rules that, among other matters, may require published a final rule on March 6, 2024 requiring disclosure of certain climate change-related information. We The rule is currently stayed and being challenged in federal court. If the rule survives, we expect that our operations will would be subject to this disclosure final rule. However, we cannot predict what such rules may require, the timing of such rules and how significantly they will affect the Company.
- **Occupational Safety and Health ACT (OSH Act).** Our facilities are subject to regulation by OSHA or MSHA under the OSH Act and other agencies with standards designed to ensure worker safety. These standards impose minimum requirements for our operations to maintain and operate sites and equipment in a safe manner.
- **Security.** CMT is subject to regulation by the U.S. Coast Guard pursuant to the Maritime Transportation Security Act. We have an internal inspection program designed to monitor and ensure compliance by CMT with these requirements. We believe that we are in material compliance with all applicable laws and regulations regarding the

security of the facility.

- **Black Lung Benefits Revenue Act of 1977 and Black Lung Benefits Reform Act of 1977, as amended in 1981.** Under these laws, U.S. coal mine operators must pay federal black lung benefits and medical expenses to claimants who are current and former employees and last worked for the operator after July 1, 1973. The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act ("PPACA"), which was implemented in 2010, amended previous legislation and provides for the automatic extension of awarded lifetime benefits to surviving spouses and changes the legal criteria used to assess and award claims. SunCoke is not an active coal mine operator and does not

perform or oversee coal mining. However, SunCoke has retained certain black lung liabilities associated with legacy coal operations. On August 13, 2024, the U.S. Department of Labor's Division of Coal Mine Workers Compensation agreed to permanently assume responsibility for payment of the Company's black lung benefits for claims based on employment that ended prior to February 1, 2013, excluding limited exceptions, in exchange for a lump sum payment of \$36.0 million. This agreement resulted in a total reduction of \$45.5 million of the Company's black lung liability. See Note 12 to our consolidated financial statements for further detail. Our remaining obligation related to black lung benefits at December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 was \$58.2 13.7 million and was estimated based on various assumptions, including actuarial estimates, discount rates, number of active claims, changes in health care costs and the impact of PPACA.

Available Information

We make available free of charge on our website, www.suncoke.com, our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and any amendments to such reports as soon as reasonably practicable after such materials are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. The SEC maintains an Internet site (www.sec.gov) that contains our electronically filed information. Our website also includes our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, our Governance Guidelines, our Related Persons Transaction Policy and the charters of our Board Committees.

A copy of any of these documents will be provided without charge upon written request to Investor Relations, SunCoke Energy, Inc., 1011 Warrenville Road, Suite 600, Lisle, Illinois 60532. The Company may also use its website as a channel of distribution of material company information. Investors may visit www.suncoke.com to find more information. However, the Company's website is expressly not incorporated by reference herein.

Information about our Executive Officers

Our executive officers and their ages as of February 22, 2024 February 21, 2025, were as follows:

Michael G. Rippey	66	Chief Executive Officer
Katherine T. Gates	47 48	President and Chief Executive Officer
Mark W. Marinko	62 63	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
P. Michael Hardesty	61 62	Senior Vice President, Commercial Operations, Business Development, Terminals and International Coke
Karl A. Zabiello	38 39	Vice President, Controller
Shantanu Agrawal	37 38	Vice President, Finance and Treasurer
John F. Quanci	62 63	Vice President, Engineering and Technology and Chief Technology Officer
Patrick G. Nigl	57 58	Vice President, Coke Operations

Michael G. Rippey, Katherine T. Gates. Since January 1, 2023 Mr. Rippey has been Ms. Gates became Chief Executive Officer of SunCoke Energy, Inc., focusing on strategic objectives in May 2024, after being appointed as President and growth initiatives for the company. Prior to that, he was Chief Executive Officer and President since December 1, 2017. He has been a director of on SunCoke's Board of Directors, since December 2017. At that time, he also was appointed in January 2023. From November 2019 until her promotion to President in January 2023, Ms. Gates served as Chairman, SunCoke's Senior Vice President, Chief Executive Legal Officer and Chief Human Resources Officer. Ms. Gates joined SunCoke in February 2013 as Senior Health, Environment and Safety Counsel, and has held leadership positions of increasing responsibility since then, including serving as General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer from October 2015 to November 2019. She was promoted to Vice President in July 2014, and to Senior Vice President in October 2015. In addition, from October 2015 through June 2019, Ms. Gates was elected as a director of SunCoke Energy Partners GP LLC, the general partner of SunCoke Energy Partners, L.P., our former sponsored master limited partnership. Prior to joining SunCoke, Mr. Rippey served as Senior Advisor to Nippon Steel & Sumitomo Metal Corporation (a leading global steelmaker) since 2015. From 2014 to 2015, he was Chairman of the Board of ArcelorMittal USA (a major domestic steel manufacturer), and from August 2006 through October 2014, he was ArcelorMittal USA's President and Chief Executive Officer. Prior to that, he successfully rose through progressively responsible financial, commercial and administrative leadership roles at ArcelorMittal USA and its predecessor companies: (i) from 2005 to 2006, he was Executive Vice President, Sales and Marketing at Mittal Steel USA; (ii) from 2000 to 2005, he was Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer at Ispat Inland Inc.; and (iii) from 1998 to 2000, he served as Vice President, Finance and Chief Financial Officer of Ispat Inland Inc. He began his career with Inland Steel Company (a predecessor to ArcelorMittal USA) in 1984. Mr. Rippey currently serves on the Board of Directors of Olympic Steel, Inc. [NASDAQ: ZEUS] (a leading U.S. metals service center), where he is a member of the Nominating Committee and serves as Chair of the Audit and Compliance

Committee. In addition to ArcelorMittal USA, Mr. Rippey's previous board service also includes the National Association of Manufacturers and the American Iron & Steel Institute, where he was a past Chairman of the Board.

Katherine T. Gates. Ms. Gates was elected President of SunCoke Energy, Inc., and was appointed as a director on SunCoke's Board of Directors, effective January 1, 2023. Prior to that, she was Senior Vice President, Chief Legal Officer and Chief Human Resource Officer since November 2019. Ms. Gates served as Senior Vice President, General

Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer from October 2015 to November 2019. From July 2014 to October 2015, she was Vice President and Assistant General Counsel, where she focused on litigation, regulatory and commercial matters. In addition, from October 2015 through June 2019, Ms. Gates served as a director of SunCoke Energy Partners GP LLC, the general partner of SunCoke Energy Partners, L.P., our former publicly traded master limited partnership subsidiary. Ms. Gates joined SunCoke in February 2013 as Senior Health, Environment and Safety Counsel. Prior to joining SunCoke, Ms. Gates practiced law for two decades. As was a Partner at Beveridge & Diamond, P.C., where she served on the firm's Management Committee and co-chaired the firm's civil litigation section of the firm's Litigation Practice Group, practice group.

Mark W. Marinko. Mr. Marinko was appointed as SunCoke Energy, Inc.'s Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer in March 2022. Prior to joining SunCoke, Mr. Marinko served as the Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer with Great Lakes Dredge and Dock Corporation (the largest dredging company within the United States). Prior to joining Great Lakes Dredge & Dock Corporation, Mr. Marinko was President of the Consumer Services division at TransUnion, LLC, a global provider of information and decision-processing services.

P. Michael Hardesty. Mr. Hardesty was appointed Senior Vice President, Commercial Operations, Business Development, Terminals and International Coke of SunCoke Energy, Inc., effective October 1, 2015. Mr. Hardesty joined SunCoke Energy, Inc. in 2011 as Senior Vice President, Sales and Commercial Operations, and has more than 30 years of experience in the mining industry. Before joining SunCoke, Mr. Hardesty served as Senior Vice President for International Coal Group, Inc. ("ICG"), where he was responsible for leading the sales and marketing functions and was a key member of the executive management team. Prior to ICG, Mr. Hardesty served as Vice President of Commercial Optimization at Arch Coal, where he developed and executed trade strategies, optimized production output and directed coal purchasing activities.

He is a past board member and Secretary-Treasurer of the Putnam County Development Authority in West Virginia. In addition, from October 2015 through June 2019, Mr. Hardesty served as a director of SunCoke Energy Partners GP LLC, the general partner of SunCoke Energy Partners, L.P., our former master limited partnership subsidiary.

Karl A. Zabiello. Mr. Zabiello was appointed Vice President and Controller of SunCoke Energy, Inc. in April 2023. Mr. Zabiello joined the Company in 2012 and has assumed progressively more responsible financial leadership roles, most recently serving as Director, Accounting and Assistant Treasurer. Mr. Zabiello is a Certified Public Accountant and holds Bachelor's and Master's degrees in Accounting from Northern Illinois University. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Zabiello worked in assurance services for Crowe Horwath LLP, a global public accounting firm.

Shantanu Agrawal. Mr. Agrawal was appointed Vice President, Finance and Treasurer of SunCoke Energy, Inc. in July 2021 and subsequently also assumed responsibility for the Procurement function in January 2023. Prior to that he was Director, Financial Performance & Analysis ("FP&A") and Investor Relations. Mr. Agrawal began his career with SunCoke as an FP&A Analyst in 2014. He has increasingly taken on more responsibilities and oversight over that period. Mr. Agrawal is an accomplished finance executive with a rich mix of finance, operations and strategic planning. In his current roles, Mr. Agrawal has led the Company's finance function, including budgeting, forecasting, financial analysis, cash management, investor relations and procurement.

John F. Quanci. Dr. John F. Quanci joined SunCoke Energy, Inc. in October 2010, and was appointed to his current position as Vice President, Chief Technology Officer in May 2019. Prior to joining SunCoke, Dr. Quanci was Director, Corporate Technology of Sunoco, Inc. (a leading transportation fuel provider with interests in logistics). Dr. Quanci has over 30 years of domestic and international experience in process research, development, plant optimization, manufacturing, rebuilding/turnarounds, and taking new technologies from ideation to full production. Over the course of his career, Dr. Quanci has managed several major engineering and technology organizations both internal and external to the petroleum industry, including those of: Mobil Research, Mobil Oil, BP/Mobil, Exxon/Mobil, Rodex and Rohm and Haas Electronic Materials (now DuPont Electronic Materials). Dr. Quanci holds a Ph.D. in Chemical Engineering from Princeton University and is a registered Professional Engineer with over one hundred U.S. and international patents and patent applications.

Patrick G. Nigl. Mr. Nigl was appointed as SunCoke Energy, Inc.'s Vice President, Coke Operations in January 2022. Prior to that, he served as General Manager at the Company's Indiana Harbor cokemaking operations, located in East Chicago, Indiana, from September 2015. From March 2015 to September 2015, he was Operations Manager at the Indiana Harbor facility. Since joining SunCoke in February 2011 as Maintenance Manager at the Company's Haverhill, Ohio cokemaking facility, Mr. Nigl has progressed into leadership and oversight roles for the Company's domestic cokemaking

operations. Prior to joining SunCoke, Mr. Nigl was Machining General Manager at DMAX Ltd., an American manufacturer of diesel engines for heavy-duty trucks.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Our business, operating results, cash flows and financial condition are subject to these risks and uncertainties, any of which could cause actual results to vary materially and adversely from recent results or from anticipated future results. In addition to the other information included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and in our other filings with the SEC, the following risk factors should be considered in evaluating our business and future prospects.

These risk factors represent what we believe to be the known material risk factors with respect to us and our business. Our business, operating results, cash flows and financial condition are subject to

However, these risks and uncertainties, any of which could cause actual results to vary materially from recent results or from anticipated future results.

These risks are not the only risks we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us, or that we currently deem to be immaterial also may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

Risks Inherent in Our Business and Industry

Our cokemaking and logistics businesses are subject to operating risks, some of which are beyond our control. Equipment failures or deterioration of assets, may lead to production curtailments, shutdowns, impairments, or additional expenditures, which could have a material adverse effect on materially and adversely affect

our results of operations and financial condition.

Factors beyond our control could disrupt our cokemaking and logistics operations, adversely affect our ability to service the needs of our customers and increase our operating costs, all of which could have a material and adverse effect on our results of operations. Adverse developments at our cokemaking facilities could significantly disrupt our ability to produce and supply coke, steam, and/or electricity to our customers. Adverse developments at our logistics operations could significantly disrupt our ability to provide handling, mixing, storage, terminalling, transloading and/or transportation services, of coal and other dry and liquid bulk commodities, to our customers. Our operations depend upon critical pieces of

equipment that occasionally may be out of service for scheduled upgrades or maintenance or as a result of unanticipated failures. Assets and equipment critical to these operations also may deteriorate or become depleted materially sooner than we currently estimate, resulting in additional maintenance spending or additional replacement capital expenditures.

Our cokemaking and logistics operations are subject to significant hazards and risks, any of which could result in production and transportation difficulties and disruptions, equipment failures and risk of catastrophic loss, permit non-compliance with our operating permits, pollution, personal injury or wrongful death claims and other damage to our properties and the property of others. Such hazards and risks include, but are not limited to:

- geological, hydrologic, or other conditions that may cause damage to infrastructure or personnel;
- fire, explosion, or other major incident causing injury to personnel and/or equipment that causes a cessation, or significant curtailment, of all or part of our cokemaking or logistics operations at a site for a period of time;
- processing and plant equipment failures or malfunction, operating hazards and unexpected maintenance problems affecting our cokemaking or logistics operations, or our customers;
- adverse weather conditions and natural disasters, such as severe winds, heavy rains or snow, flooding, extreme temperatures and other natural events, including those resulting from climate change, affecting our cokemaking or logistics operations, transportation, or our customers; and
- possible legal challenges to the renewal of key permits, which may lead to their renewal on terms that restrict our cokemaking or logistics operations, or impose additional costs on us.

If any of these conditions or events occur, our cokemaking or logistics operations may be disrupted, operating costs could increase significantly and we could incur substantial losses. Such disruptions in our operations could materially and adversely affect our financial condition or results of operations. In particular, to the extent a disruption leads to our failure to maintain the temperature inside our coke oven batteries, we may not be able to maintain the integrity of the ovens or to continue operation of such coke ovens, which could adversely affect our ability to meet our customers' requirements for coke and, in some cases, electricity and/or steam.

If our assets do not generate the amount of future cash flows that we expect, or we are not able to execute on capital maintenance or procure replacement assets in an economically feasible manner, our future results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

The financial performance of our cokemaking and logistics businesses is substantially dependent upon a limited number of customers, and the loss of any of these customers, or any failure by them to perform under their contracts with us, could materially and adversely affect our financial condition, permit compliance, results of operations and cash flows.

Substantially all of our coke sales currently are made pursuant to long-term contracts with Cliffs Steel and U.S. Steel, a limited number of customers. We expect these customers, and/or their respective successors in interest, by operation of merger, or otherwise, to continue to account for a significant portion of our revenues for the foreseeable future.

We are subject to the credit risk of our major customers and other parties. If we fail to adequately assess the creditworthiness of existing or future customers or unanticipated deterioration of their creditworthiness, any resulting increase in nonpayment or nonperformance by them could have a material adverse effect on our cash flows, financial position or results of operations. During periods of weak demand for steel or coal, our customers may experience significant reductions in their operations, or substantial declines in the prices of the steel, or coal products, they sell. These and other factors such as labor relations or bankruptcy filings may lead certain of our customers to seek renegotiation or cancellation of their existing contractual commitments to us, or reduce their utilization of our services.

The loss of any of these customers (or financial difficulties at any of these customers, which result in nonpayment or nonperformance) could have a significant adverse effect on our business. If one or more of these customers were to significantly reduce its purchases of coke or logistics services from us without a make-whole payment, or default on their agreements with us, or terminate or fail to renew their agreements with us, or if we were unable to sell such coke or logistics services to these customers on terms as favorable to us as the terms under our current agreements, our cash flows, financial position, permit compliance, or results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Impairment in the carrying value of long-lived assets could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We have a significant amount of long-lived assets on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. Under generally accepted accounting principles, long-lived assets must be reviewed for impairment whenever adverse events or changes in circumstances indicate a possible impairment. We are required to perform impairment tests on our assets whenever events or changes in circumstances lead to a reduction of the estimated useful life or estimated future cash flows that would indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable or whenever management's plans change with respect to those assets. If business conditions or other factors cause profitability and cash flows to decline, we may be required to record non-cash impairment charges.

Events and conditions that could result in impairment in the value of our long-lived assets include, but are not limited to: negotiations related to renewals of certain of our long-term, take-or-pay agreements, new contracts and/or modifications entered into in the future, termination or non-renewal of existing contracts, and other factors leading to a reduction in expected long-term sales or profitability, the impact of a downturn in the global economy, competition, advances in technology, adverse changes in the regulatory environment, new contracts and/or modification, termination or non-renewal of existing contracts, and other factors leading to a reduction in expected long-term sales or profitability, or a significant decline in the trading price of our common stock or market capitalization, lower future cash flows, slower industry growth rates and other changes in the industries in which we or our customers operate.

We face competition, both in our cokemaking operations and in our logistics business, which has the potential to reduce demand for our products and services, and that could have an adverse effect on materially and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

We face competition, both in our cokemaking operations and in our logistics business:

- **Cokemaking operations:** Historically, coke has been used as a main input in the production of steel in blast furnaces. However, some blast furnace operators have relied upon natural gas, pulverized coal, and/or other coke substitutes. Many steelmakers also are exploring alternatives to blast furnace technology that require less or no use of coke or alternatives that reduce the amount of GHG emissions from the process. For example, electric arc furnace technology is a commercially proven process widely used in the U.S. As these alternative processes for production of steel become more widespread, the demand for blast furnace coke, including the coke we produce, may be significantly reduced. We also face competition from alternative cokemaking technologies, including both by-product and heat recovery technologies. As these technologies improve and as new technologies are developed, competition in the cokemaking industry may intensify. As alternative processes for production of steel become more widespread, the demand for blast furnace coke, including the coke we produce, may be significantly reduced.
- **Logistics business:** Decreased Other logistics facilities and independent terminal operations in some areas may compete directly with our logistics facilities. In some markets, trucks may competitively deliver products to certain shorter-haul destinations, resulting in reduced utilization of existing terminal capacity. In the future, additional logistics facilities and terminals with rail and/or barge access may be constructed in the Gulf Coast and East Coast regions, and such additional facilities and terminals could compete directly with us in specific markets now served by our CMT and KRT facilities, respectively. Other logistics facilities, both global and domestic, may compete with our coal handling exports out of the Gulf Region, which may reduce the demand for our CMT facility. In addition, decreased throughput and utilization of our logistics assets could result indirectly due to competition in: (i) the electrical power generation business from abundant and relatively inexpensive supplies of

natural gas displacing thermal coal as a fuel for electrical power generation by utility companies. In addition, competition in companies; (ii) the steel industry from processes such as electric arc furnaces, or blast furnace injection of pulverized coal or natural gas may reduce the reducing demand for metallurgical coals processed handled through our logistics facilities. In facilities; and/or (iii) the future, additional coal handling facilities and terminals with rail and/or barge access may be constructed in the Eastern U.S. Such additional facilities could compete directly with us in specific markets now served by our logistics business. Certain coal mining companies and independent terminal operators in some areas may compete directly with our logistics facilities. In some markets, trucks may competitively deliver mined coal to certain shorter-haul destinations, resulting in reduced utilization of existing terminal capacity, unloading business from service alternatives, such as mid-stream operations.

Such competition could reduce demand for our products and services, thus having an a material and adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to extensive laws and regulations, which may increase our cost of doing business and have an adverse effect on our cash flows, financial position, or results of operations.

Our operations are subject to strict regulation by federal, state and local authorities with respect to: discharges of substances into the surrounding environment including the air, water and ground; emissions of GHGs; compliance with the NAAQS; management and disposal of hazardous substances and wastes; cleanup of contaminated sites; protection of groundwater quality and availability; protection of plants and wildlife; reclamation and restoration of properties after

completion of mining or drilling; sales of electric power; installation of safety equipment in our facilities; and protection of employee health and safety. For a description of environmental laws and matters applicable to us and associated risks, see "Item 1. Business-Legal and Regulatory Requirements."

Complying with these and other regulatory requirements, including the terms of our permits, can be costly and time-consuming, and may hinder operations. In addition, these requirements are complex, change frequently and have become more stringent over time. Regulatory requirements, including those related to GHGs, and various CAA programs, may change in the future in a manner that could result in substantially increased capital, operating and compliance costs, which could have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Failure to comply with applicable laws, regulations or permits may result in the assessment of administrative, civil and criminal penalties, the imposition of cleanup and site restoration costs and liens, the issuance of injunctions to limit or cease operations, the suspension or revocation of permits and other enforcement measures that could cause delays in permitting or development of projects or materially limit, or increase the cost of, our operations. We may not have been, or may not be, at all times, in complete compliance with all such requirements, and we may incur material costs or liabilities in connection with such requirements, or in connection with remediation at sites we own, or third-party sites where it has been alleged that we have liability, in excess of the amounts we have accrued. For In addition, such regulatory requirements, including those related to GHGs, and various CAA programs, may change in the future in a description manner that could result in substantially increased capital, operating and compliance costs, materially and

adversely affecting our cash flows, financial condition, or results of certain environmental laws and matters applicable to us and associated risks, see "Item 1. Business-Legal and Regulatory Requirements." operations.

Our operations may impact the environment or cause exposure to hazardous substances, pollutants, which could result in material liabilities to us.

Our operations result in emissions of various substances to the air, including GHGs use and hazardous materials, and air pollutants. Our operations also generate solid and hazardous waste. We have in the past and could in the future be subject to claims under federal, state and local laws and regulations arising from these activities, including for the investigation and clean-up of soil, surface water, or groundwater. Some environmental laws also can impose liability regardless of fault or legality at the time in question, including the characterization of materials. We previously have been and could again in the future be subject to litigation for alleged bodily injuries personal injury or property damage arising from claimed exposure to emissions or hazardous substances allegedly used, released, or disposed of by us, as well as litigation related to climate change by governments, private entities, or individuals. Although we We make every effort to avoid litigation, these litigation. However, such matters are not totally within our control. We will contest these matters vigorously control, and have made insurance claims where appropriate, but because of due to the inherently uncertain nature of litigation, and coverage decisions, we cannot predict the outcome of these such matters. Environmental impacts resulting from our operations, including exposures to emissions, hazardous substances, or wastes associated with our operations, could result in costs and liabilities that could adversely impact our financial condition and results of operations.

We may be unable to obtain, maintain or renew permits or leases necessary for our operations, which could materially reduce and adversely affect our production, cash flows or profitability.

Our cokemaking and logistics operations require us to obtain a number of permits that impose strict regulations on various environmental and operational matters. These, as well as our facilities and operations (including our generation of electricity), require permits issued by various federal, state and local agencies and regulatory bodies. The permitting rules, and the interpretations of these rules, are complex, change frequently, and are often subject to discretionary interpretations by our regulators, all of which may make compliance more costly, difficult or impractical, and may possibly preclude the continuance of ongoing operations or the development of future cokemaking and/or logistics facilities. Non-governmental organizations, environmental groups and individuals have certain rights to engage in the permitting process, and may

comment upon, or object to, the requested permits. Such persons may also have the right to bring citizen's lawsuits to challenge the issuance of permits, or the validity of environmental impact statements evaluations related thereto. If any permits or leases are not issued or renewed in a timely fashion or at all, or if permits issued or renewed are conditioned in a manner that restricts our ability to efficiently and economically conduct our operations, it could have an a material and adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Our businesses are subject to inherent risks, some for which we maintain third party insurance and some for which we self-insure. We may incur losses and be subject to liability claims that could have a material adverse effect on materially and adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

We maintain insurance policies that provide limited coverage for some, but not all, potential risks and liabilities associated with our business. We may not obtain insurance if we believe the cost of available insurance is excessive relative to the risks presented. As a result of market conditions, premiums and deductibles for certain insurance policies can increase substantially, and in some instances, certain insurance may become unavailable or available only for reduced amounts of coverage. As a result, we may not be able to renew our existing insurance policies or procure other desirable insurance on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. In addition, certain risks, such as certain environmental and pollution risks, and

certain cybersecurity risks, generally are not fully insurable. We must compensate employees for work-related injuries. If we do not make adequate provision for our workers' compensation liabilities, or we are pursued for applicable sanctions, costs, and liabilities, our operations and our profitability could be adversely affected. Even where insurance coverage applies, insurers may contest their obligations to make payments. Our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows could be materially and adversely affected by losses and liabilities from un-insured or under-insured events, as well as by delays in the payment of insurance proceeds, or the failure by insurers to make payments.

We may not be able to successfully implement our growth strategies or plans, and we may experience significant risks associated with future acquisitions, investments and/or divestitures. If we are unable to execute our strategic plans, whether as a result of unfavorable market conditions in the industries in which our customers operate, or otherwise, our future results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

A portion of our strategy to grow our business is dependent upon our ability to acquire and operate new assets that result in an increase in our earnings. We may not derive realize the expected financial returns we expect on from our investment in such additional assets, or such operations may not be profitable. We cannot predict the effect that any failed expansion may have on our core businesses. The success of our future acquisitions and/or investments will depend substantially on the accuracy of our analysis concerning such businesses and our ability to complete such acquisitions or investments on favorable terms, as well as to finance such acquisitions or investments and to integrate the acquired operations successfully with existing operations. Risks associated with acquisitions include the diversion of management's attention from other business concerns, the potential loss of key employees and customers of the acquired business, the possible assumption of unknown liabilities, potential disputes with the sellers, and the inherent risks in entering markets or lines of business in which we have limited or no prior experience. Antitrust and other laws may prevent us from completing acquisitions. If we are not able to execute our strategic plans effectively, or successfully integrate new operations, whether as a result of unfavorable market conditions in the industries in which our customers operate, or otherwise, our business reputation could suffer and future results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

In the event we form joint ventures or other similar arrangements, we must pay close attention to the organizational formalities and time-consuming procedures for sharing information and making decisions. We may share ownership and management with other parties who may not have the same goals, strategies, priorities, or resources as we do. The benefits from a successful investment in an existing entity or joint venture will be shared among the co-owners, so we will not receive the exclusive benefits from a successful investment. Additionally, if a co-owner changes, our relationship may be materially and adversely affected.

We regularly review strategic opportunities to further our business objectives, and may eliminate assets that do not meet our return-on-investment criteria. The anticipated benefits of divestitures and other strategic transactions may not be realized, or may be realized more slowly than we expected. Such transactions also could result in a number of financial consequences having a material adverse effect on our results of operations and our financial position, including reduced cash balances; higher fixed expenses; the

incurrence of debt and contingent liabilities (including indemnification obligations); restructuring charges; loss of customers, suppliers, distributors, licensors or employees; legal, accounting and advisory fees; and impairment charges.

Our operating results have been and may continue to be affected by fluctuations in our costs of production, and, if we cannot pass increases in our costs of production to our customers, our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows may be negatively affected.

Our operations require a reliable supply of equipment, replacement parts and metallurgical coal. If the cost to produce coke and provide logistics services increases due to price or usage, including cost of supplies, equipment, metallurgical coal or labor, and we cannot pass such increases in our costs of production to our customers, our profit margins may be reduced and our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows may be adversely affected.

We may incur costs and liabilities resulting from claims for damages to property or injury to persons arising from our operations, and such costs and liabilities could have a material and adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

Our success depends, in part, on the quality, efficacy and safety of our products and services. If our operations do not meet applicable safety standards, or our products or services are found to be unsafe, our relationships with customers could suffer and we could lose business or become subject to liability or claims. In addition, our cokemaking and logistics operations have inherent safety risks that may give rise to events resulting in death, injury, or property loss to employees, customers, or unaffiliated third parties. Depending upon the nature and severity of such events, we could be exposed to significant financial loss, reputational damage, potential civil or criminal government or other regulatory enforcement

actions, or private litigation, the settlement or outcome of which could have a material and adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

A new or more stringent greenhouse gas emission standard designed to address climate change and physical effects attributed to, climate change may and various parties' efforts to respond to climate-related changes, could materially and adversely affect our operations and impose significant costs on our business and our customers and suppliers.

There is increasing regulatory attention concerning the issue of climate change and the impact of We are subject to various climate-related risks. Various policymakers have adopted, or are considering adopting, regulations regarding GHGs, particularly from fossil fuels, which are integral to our cokemaking and logistics businesses. Our business and operations, as well as the business and operations of our key suppliers and customers, may become subject Such regulations range from provisions to legislation or regulation intended to limit reduce GHG emissions, either directly or the use indirectly (such as through carbon pricing), to requirements for disclosure of fossil fuels. It is not possible climate-related information, any of which may result in substantial compliance costs. Moreover, pressure to foresee the details of such legislation or regulations or reduce GHG emissions may also contribute to competition with alternatives to our products.

Our operations may be impacted by climate-related changes in the economy weather, temperature, hydrological patterns, and/or their resulting effects on increased frequency or severity of natural disasters. Extreme weather and temperature conditions, such as storms, fires, and flooding, may increase our business. Because costs, impact our coking process is dependent on coal as a raw material production capabilities, damage our facilities, contribute to workplace hazards, and the coking process generates carbon dioxide, we are limited in materially and adversely affect our ability to reduce procure raw materials, and/or manufacture and transport our GHG emissions and could products. While we aim to manage such risks, we cannot guarantee that such mitigation efforts will be affected by future regulation successful, or that insurance will continue to be available at costs we deem acceptable. Any of GHGs. Future legislation these transition or regulation regarding physical risks associated with climate change could materially and GHG emissions could have a material adverse effect on adversely affect our reputation, financial condition, and results of operations.

Climate change may cause changes in weather patterns Stakeholder scrutiny of sustainability matters could materially and increase the frequency or severity of weather events and flooding. An increase in severe weather events and flooding may adversely impact us, our operations, and our ability to procure raw materials and manufacture and transport our products which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. Extreme weather conditions may increase our costs, temporarily impact our production capabilities or cause damage to our facilities. For example, our terminals are located near bodies of water and may be impacted by flooding or hurricanes, disrupting our or our customers' ability to move products. Our coke plants are also generally located near bodies of water and may be impacted by the effects of climate change. Additionally, extreme cold could prevent coal delivery and unloading at our coke plants, impeding operation, or create a more hazardous outdoor working environment for our employees.

Investor interest in climate change, fossil fuels, and sustainability could adversely affect our business and our stock price.

Climate change There continues to be significant attention to climate, civil and sustainability have increasingly become important topics to investors and the community at large. As such, there have been recent efforts aimed at the investment community to encourage the divestment of shares of companies associated with energy, coal and/or fossil fuels, as well as to pressure lenders human rights, and other financial services companies sustainability issues by various stakeholders. Responding to limit or curtail business relations with coal such matters can be complex. Methodologies and fossil fuel companies. If these efforts are successful, our stock price data for measuring and our ability to access capital markets may be negatively impacted. Members of the investment community are also increasing their focus reporting on sustainability practices, including management matters continue to evolve, as does our own approach to such matters, and we cannot guarantee that our approach will align with the preferences or interpretations of GHGs and climate change. To the extent ESG matters impact our reputation, they may also impact our ability any particular stakeholder. While we take actions to attract or retain employees or customers. As a result, we may face increasing pressure regarding manage our sustainability disclosures and practices.

While we have in the past engaged, and expect in the future to continue to engage, in voluntary initiatives (such as voluntary disclosures, certifications, or goals, among others) on "ESG matters", such as sustainability and inclusion, to respond to stakeholder expectations, profile, such initiatives may be costly and may not have the desired effect. For example, actions

Various regulations regarding sustainability matters have been adopted or statements that we proposed, but such regulations are not uniform, and can increase the complexity and cost of compliance. We may take based on expectations, assumptions, or third-party information may at some point be

determined to be erroneous or otherwise not in keeping with best practices. If we fail to, or are perceived to fail to, appropriately advance certain initiatives or use appropriate methodologies and data sources, we may be subject to various adverse impacts, including reputational damage, stakeholder engagement, and/or litigation. Simultaneously, there are efforts by some parties, including some policymakers and activists, to constrain or eliminate companies' efforts on various ESG-related matters. To the extent we are subject to any such activism, it may require us to incur costs to respond to such regulation, or otherwise adversely impact our business. activism from both advocates and opponents of sustainability measures. Many of our customers, business partners, and suppliers may be subject to similar expectations, which may augment or could create additional risks, including risks that may not be known unknown to us. Failure to appropriately navigate any of these considerations could materially and adversely impact our reputation, financial condition, and/or results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Cokemaking Business

If a substantial portion of our agreements to supply coke, electricity, and/or steam are modified or terminated, our cash flows, financial position, permit compliance, results of operations and/or carrying value of our long-lived assets may be adversely affected if we are not able to replace such agreements, or if we are not able to enter into new agreements at the same level of profitability.

We make substantially all of our coke, electricity and steam sales under long-term agreements. If a substantial portion of these agreements are modified or terminated or if force majeure is exercised, our results of operations may be adversely affected if we are not able to replace such agreements, or if we are not able to enter into new agreements at the same level of profitability. The profitability of our long-term coke, energy and steam sales agreements depends on a variety of factors that vary from agreement to agreement and fluctuate during the agreement term. We may not be able to obtain long-term agreements at favorable prices, compared either to market conditions or to our cost structure. Price changes provided in long-term supply agreements may not reflect actual increases in production costs. As a result, such cost increases may reduce profit margins on our long-term coke and energy sales agreements. In addition, contractual provisions for adjustment or renegotiation of prices and other provisions may increase our exposure to short-term price volatility.

From time to time, we discuss the extension of existing agreements and enter into new long-term agreements for the supply of coke, steam, and energy to our customers, but these negotiations may not be successful and these customers may not continue to purchase coke, steam, or electricity from us under long-term agreements. In addition, declarations of bankruptcy by customers can result in changes in our contracts with less favorable terms. If any one or more of these customers were to become financially distressed and unable to pay us, significantly reduce their purchases of coke, steam, or electricity from us, or if we were unable to sell coke or electricity to them on terms as favorable to us as the terms under our current agreements, our cash flows, financial position, permit compliance or results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

Further, because of certain technological design constraints, we do not have the ability to shut down our cokemaking operations if we do not have adequate customer demand. If a customer refuses to take or pay for our coke, we must continue to operate our coke ovens even though we may not be able to sell our coke immediately and/or may incur significant additional costs for for: (i) natural gas to maintain the temperature inside our coke oven batteries batteries; and (ii) fees under our rail contracts to account for reductions in inbound coal or outbound coke shipments at our plants, which may have a material and adverse effect on our cash flows, financial position or results of operations.

Excess capacity in the global steel industry, and/or increased exports of coke from producing countries, may weaken our customers' demand for our coke and could materially and adversely affect our future revenues and profitability.

In some countries, steelmaking capacity exceeds demand for steel products. Rather than reducing employment by matching production capacity to consumption, steel manufacturers in these countries (often with local government assistance or subsidies in various forms) may export steel at prices that are significantly below their home market prices and that may not reflect their costs of production or capital. Our steelmaking customers may decrease the prices they charge for steel, or take other action, as the supply of steel increases. The profitability and financial position of our steelmaking customers may be adversely affected, causing such customers to reduce their demand for our coke and making it more likely that they may seek to renegotiate their contracts with us or fail to pay for the coke they are required to take under our contracts. In addition, future increases in exports of coke from China and/or other coke-producing countries also may reduce our customers' demand for coke capacity. Such reduced demand for our coke could adversely affect the certainty of our long-term relationships with our customers, depress coke prices, and limit our ability to enter into new, or renew existing, commercial arrangements with our customers, as well as our ability to sell into the North American spot coke and export coke markets, and could materially and adversely affect our future revenues and profitability.

Certain provisions in our long-term coke agreements may result in economic penalties to us, or may result in termination of our coke sales agreements for failure to meet minimum volume requirements, coal-to-coke yields or other required specifications, and certain provisions in these agreements and our energy sales agreements may permit our customers to suspend performance.

Our agreements for the supply of coke, energy and/or steam, contain provisions requiring us to supply minimum volumes of our products to our customers. To the extent we do not meet these minimum volumes, we are generally required under the terms of our long-term agreements to procure replacement supply to our customers at the applicable contract price or potentially be subject to cover damages for any shortfall. If future shortfalls occur, we will work with our customer to identify possible other supply sources while we implement operating improvements at the facility, but we may not be successful in identifying alternative supplies and may be subject to paying the contract price for any shortfall or to cover damages, either of which could adversely affect our future revenues and profitability. Our long-term agreements also contain provisions requiring us to deliver coke that meets certain quality thresholds. Failure to meet these specifications could result in economic penalties, including price adjustments, the rejection of deliveries or termination of our agreements. To the extent that we do not meet the coal-to-coke yield standard in an agreement, we are responsible for the cost of the excess coal used in the cokemaking process.

Our coke and energy sales agreements contain force majeure provisions allowing temporary suspension of performance by our customers for the duration of specified events beyond the control of our customers. Declaration of force majeure, coupled with a lengthy suspension of performance under one or more coke or energy sales agreements, may seriously and adversely affect our cash flows, financial position and results of operations.

Failure to maintain effective quality control systems at our cokemaking facilities could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

The quality of our coke is critical to the success of our business. For instance, our coke sales agreements contain provisions requiring us to deliver coke that meets certain quality thresholds. If our coke fails to meet such specifications, we could be subject to significant contractual damages or contract terminations, and our sales could be negatively affected. The quality of our coke depends significantly on the effectiveness of our quality control systems, which, in turn, depends on a number of factors, including the design of our quality control systems, our quality-training program, our laboratories and our ability to ensure that our employees adhere to our quality control policies and guidelines. Any significant failure or deterioration of our quality control systems could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

Disruptions to our supply of coal and coal mixing services may reduce the amount of coke we produce and deliver, and if we are not able to cover the shortfall in coal supply or obtain replacement mixing services from other providers, our results of operations and profitability could be adversely affected.

Substantially all of the metallurgical coal used to produce coke at our cokemaking facilities is purchased from third-parties under one-year contracts. We cannot assure that there will continue to be an ample supply of metallurgical coal available that meet our quality specifications or that these facilities will be supplied without any significant disruption in coke production, as economic, environmental, and other conditions outside of our control may reduce our ability to source sufficient amounts of coal for our forecasted operational needs. If we are not able to make up the shortfalls resulting from such supply failures through purchases of coal from other sources, the failure of our coal suppliers to meet their supply commitments could materially and adversely impact our results of operations and, ultimately, impact the structural integrity of our coke oven batteries.

At our Granite City and Haverhill cokemaking facilities, we rely on third-parties to mix coals that we have purchased into coal mixes that we use to produce coke. We have entered into **long-term** agreements with coal mixing service providers that are coterminous with our coke sales agreements. However, there are limited alternative providers of coal mixing services and any disruptions from our current service providers could materially and adversely impact our results of operations. In addition, if our rail transportation agreements are terminated, we may have to pay higher rates to access rail lines or make alternative transportation arrangements.

Limitations on the availability and reliability of transportation, and increases in transportation costs, particularly rail systems, could materially and adversely affect our ability to obtain a supply of coal and deliver coke to our customers.

Our ability to obtain coal depends primarily on third-party rail systems and to a lesser extent river barges. If we are unable to obtain rail or other transportation services, or are unable to do so on a cost-effective basis, our results of operations could be adversely affected. Alternative transportation and delivery systems are generally inadequate and not suitable to handle the quantity of our shipments or to ensure timely delivery. The loss of access to rail capacity could create temporary disruption until the access is restored, significantly impairing our ability to receive coal and resulting in materially decreased

revenues. Our ability to open new cokemaking facilities may also be affected by the availability and cost of rail or other transportation systems available for servicing these facilities.

Our coke production obligations at our Jewell cokemaking facility and **one half of** our Haverhill cokemaking facility require us to deliver coke to certain customers via railcar. We have entered into long-term rail transportation agreements to meet these obligations. Disruption of these transportation services because of weather-related problems, including those related to climate change, mechanical difficulties, train derailments, infrastructure damage, strikes, lock-outs, lack of fuel or maintenance items, fuel costs, transportation delays, accidents, terrorism, domestic catastrophe or other events could temporarily, or over the long-term, impair our ability to produce coke, and therefore, could materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

If we are unable to effectively protect our intellectual property, third parties may use our technology, which would impair our ability to compete in our markets.

Our future success will depend in part on our ability to obtain and maintain meaningful patent protection for certain of our technologies and products throughout the world. The degree of future protection for our proprietary rights is uncertain. We rely on patents to protect our intellectual property portfolio and to enhance our competitive position. However, our presently pending or future patent applications may not issue as patents, and any patent previously issued to us or our subsidiaries may be challenged, invalidated, held unenforceable or circumvented. Furthermore, the claims in patents that have been issued to us or our subsidiaries or that may be issued to us in the future may not be sufficiently broad to prevent third parties from using cokemaking technologies and heat recovery processes similar to ours. In addition, the laws of various foreign countries in which we plan to compete may not protect our intellectual property to the same extent as do the laws of the U.S. If we fail to obtain adequate patent protection for our proprietary technology, our ability to be commercially competitive may be materially impaired.

We are subject to certain political or country risks due to the Vitória, Brazil cokemaking facility that could adversely affect our financial results.

The Vitória cokemaking facility is owned by ArcelorMittal Brazil. We earn income from the Vitória, Brazil operations through licensing and operating fees earned at the Brazilian cokemaking facility payable to us under long-term agreements with ArcelorMittal Brazil. These revenues depend on continuing operations and, in some cases, certain minimum production levels being achieved at the Vitória cokemaking facility. In the past, the Brazilian economy has been characterized by frequent and occasionally extensive intervention by the Brazilian government and unstable economic cycles. The Brazilian government has changed in the past, and may change monetary, taxation, credit, tariff and other policies to influence Brazil's economy in the future. If the operations at the Vitória cokemaking facility are interrupted or if certain minimum production levels are not achieved, we will not be able to earn the same licensing and operating fees as we are currently earning, which could have an adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

Additionally, the Vitória, Brazil operations require us to comply with a number of U.S. and international laws and regulations, including those involving anti-bribery, anti-corruption and anti-fraud. In particular, our international operations are subject to U.S. and foreign anti-corruption laws and regulations, including the regulations imposed by the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA"), which generally prohibits issuers and their strategic or local partners, agents or representatives, which we refer to as our intermediaries

(even if those intermediaries are not themselves subject to the FCPA or other similar laws), from making improper payments to foreign officials for the purpose of obtaining or keeping business or obtaining an improper business benefit.

We take precautions to comply with these laws. However, these precautions may not protect us against liability, particularly as a result of actions by our intermediaries through whom we have exposure under these anti-bribery, anti-corruption and anti-fraud laws even though we may have limited or no ability to control such intermediaries. Any violations of such laws could be punishable by criminal fines, imprisonment, civil penalties, disgorgement of profits, injunctions and exclusion from government contracts, as well as other remedial measures. Investigations of alleged violations can be very expensive, disruptive and damaging to our reputation and could negatively impact our stock price. Failure by us or our intermediaries to comply with the foregoing or other anti-bribery, anti-corruption and anti-fraud laws could adversely impact our results of operations, financial position, and cash flows, damage our reputation and negatively impact our stock price.

Risks Related to Our Logistics Business

The growth and success of our logistics business depends upon our ability to find and contract for adequate throughput volumes, and an extended decline in demand for coal could affect the customers for our logistics business adversely. As a consequence, the operating results and cash flows of our logistics business could be materially and adversely affected.

The financial results of our logistics business segment are significantly affected by the demand for both thermal coal and metallurgical coal. An extended decline in our customers' demand for either thermal or metallurgical coals, including as a result of legislation or regulations promoting renewable energy or limiting carbon emissions from the energy sector, could result in a reduced need for the coal mixing, terminalling and transloading services we offer, thus reducing throughput and utilization of our logistics assets. Demand for such coals may fluctuate due to factors beyond our control:

- **Thermal coal demand:** may be impacted by changes in the energy consumption pattern of industrial consumers, electricity generators and residential users, as well as weather conditions and extreme temperatures. The amount of thermal coal consumed for electric power generation is affected primarily by the overall demand for electricity, the availability, quality and price of competing fuels for power generation, including natural gas, and governmental regulation. For example, state and federal mandates and market demand for increased use of electricity from renewable energy sources, or mandates for the retrofitting of existing coal-fired generators with pollution control systems, could adversely impact the demand for thermal coal. Finally, unusually warm winter weather may reduce the commercial and residential needs for heat and electricity which, in turn, may reduce the demand for thermal coal; and
- **Metallurgical coal demand:** may be impacted adversely by economic downturns resulting in decreased demand for steel and an overall decline in steel production. A decline in blast furnace production of steel may reduce the demand for furnace coke, an intermediate product made from metallurgical coal. Decreased demand for metallurgical coal also may result from increased steel industry utilization of processes that do not use, or reduce the need for, furnace coke, such as electric arc furnaces, or blast furnace injection of pulverized coal or natural gas.

Additionally, fluctuations in the market price of coal can greatly affect production rates and investments by third-parties in the development of new and existing coal reserves. Mining activity may decrease as spot coal prices decrease. We have no control over the level of mining activity by coal producers, which may be affected by prevailing and projected coal prices, demand for hydrocarbons, the level of coal reserves, geological considerations, governmental regulation and the availability and cost of capital. A material decrease in coal mining production in the areas of operation for our logistics business, whether as a result of depressed commodity prices or otherwise, could result in a decline in the volume of coal processed through our logistics facilities, which would reduce our revenues and operating income.

Decreased demand for thermal or metallurgical coals, and extended or substantial price declines for coal could adversely affect our operating results for future periods and our ability to generate cash flows necessary to improve productivity and expand operations. The cash flows associated with our logistics business may decline unless we are able to secure new volumes of coal or other dry bulk products, by attracting additional customers to these operations. Future growth and profitability of our logistics business segment will depend, in part, upon whether we can contract for additional coal and other bulk commodity volumes at a rate greater than that of any decline in volumes from existing customers. Accordingly,

decreased demand for coal, or other bulk commodities, or a decrease in the market price of coal, or other bulk commodities, could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations or financial condition of our logistics business.

The geographic location of CMT could expose us to potential significant liabilities, including operational hazards and unforeseen business interruptions, that could substantially and adversely affect our future financial performance.

CMT is located in the Gulf Coast region, and its operations are subject to operational hazards and unforeseen interruptions, including interruptions from hurricanes, floods, or other potential effects of climate change, which have historically impacted the region with some regularity. If any of these events were to occur, we could incur substantial losses because of personal injury or loss of life, severe damage to and destruction of property and equipment, and pollution or other environmental damage resulting in curtailment or suspension of our related operations.

Risks Related to Indebtedness, Liquidity and Financial Position

We may need additional capital in the future to meet our financial obligations and to pursue our business objectives. Additional capital may not be available on favorable terms, or at all, which could compromise our ability to meet our financial obligations and grow our business.

We may need to raise additional capital to fund operations in the future or to finance acquisitions or other business objectives. Such additional capital may not be available on favorable terms or at all. Lack of sufficient capital resources could significantly limit our ability to meet our financial obligations or to take advantage of business and strategic opportunities. Any additional capital raised through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities would dilute stock ownership, and any new equity securities we issue could have rights, preferences and privileges superior to those of holders of our common stock. Any debt financing we secure in the future could involve restrictive covenants relating to our capital raising activities and other financial and operational matters, which may make it more difficult for us to obtain additional capital and to pursue business opportunities. If we are unable to obtain adequate financing or financing on terms satisfactory to us when we require it, we may be required to delay or reduce the scope of our business strategy.

We may face material debt maturities which may adversely affect our consolidated financial position.

As of December 31, 2023, we have no consolidated debt maturing over the next five years. years, we have \$500.0 million of total consolidated debt maturing. See Note 11 to our consolidated financial statements. However, we may enter into debt agreements throughout the course of the fiscal year which could create material debt maturities. We may not be able to refinance this debt, or may be forced to do so on terms substantially less favorable than our currently outstanding debt. We may be forced to delay or not make capital expenditures, which may adversely affect our competitive position and financial results.

We may be adversely affected by the effects of inflation.

Inflation has the potential to adversely affect our liquidity, business, financial condition and results of operations by increasing our overall cost structure. The existence of inflation in the economy has resulted in, and may continue to result in, higher interest rates and capital costs, increased costs of labor, weakening exchange rates and other similar effects. Although we may take measures to mitigate the impact of this inflation, if these measures are not effective, our business, financial condition, results of operations and liquidity could be materially adversely affected. Even if such measures are effective, there could be a difference between the timing of when these beneficial actions impact our results of operations and when the cost of inflation is incurred.

Our level of indebtedness could adversely affect our financial condition and prevent us from fulfilling our obligations under our credit facilities and other debt documents. Further, our credit facilities contain operating and financial covenants that may restrict our business and financing activities.

Subject to the limits contained in our credit agreements and our other debt instruments, we may be able to incur additional debt from time to time to finance working capital, capital expenditures, investments or acquisitions, or for other purposes. If we do so, the risks related to our level of debt could intensify. Specifically, a higher level of debt could have important consequences, including:

- making it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to the notes and our other debt;
 - limiting our ability to obtain additional financing to fund future working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, distributions or other general corporate requirements;
 - requiring a substantial portion of our cash flows to be dedicated to debt service payments instead of other purposes, thereby reducing the amount of cash flows available for the payment of dividends, working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions and other general corporate purposes;
 - increasing our vulnerability to general adverse economic and industry conditions;
-
- exposing us to the risk of increased interest rates as certain of our borrowings, including borrowings under the credit facilities, are at variable rates of interest;
 - limiting our flexibility in planning for and reacting to changes in the industry in which we compete;
 - placing us at a competitive disadvantage to other, less leveraged competitors; and
 - increasing our cost of borrowing.

Our ability to meet our debt obligations and reduce our level of indebtedness depends upon our future performance and general economic, financial, business, and other factors, many of which are beyond our control. Factors affecting our

ability to raise cash through an offering of our common stock or a refinancing of our debt include financial market conditions, the value of our assets, and our performance at the time we need capital.

In addition, the credit agreement governing our credit facilities contains restrictive covenants that limit our ability to engage in activities (such as incurring additional debt) that may be in our long-term best interest. Our failure to comply with those covenants, or covenants of any new agreements, could result in an event of default which, if not cured or waived, could result in the acceleration of all our debt. In the event of an acceleration of all our debt, we may not have sufficient cash on hand to repay the indebtedness in full or refinance such debt on favorable terms, or at all. Such event could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Legacy Coal Mining Business

Our former coal mining operations were subject to governmental regulations pertaining to employee health and safety and mandated benefits for retired coal miners. Following the divestiture of our coal mining operations, compliance with such regulations has continued to impose significant costs on our business.

Our former coal mining operations were subject to strict regulation by federal, state and local authorities with respect to environmental matters such as reclamation, and to matters such as employee health and safety and mandated benefits for retired coal miners. Even after divestiture of our coal mining business, compliance with these reclamation and benefits requirements has continued to impose significant costs on us. As a former coal mine operator, federal law requires us to secure payment of federal black lung benefits to claimants who were employees, and to contribute to a trust fund for payment of benefits and medical expenses to claimants who last worked in the coal industry before January 1, 1970. At December 31, 2023, our liabilities for coal workers' black lung benefits totaled \$58.2 million. Our business could be materially and adversely harmed if these liabilities, including the number and award size of claims, were increased. See "Item 1. Business-Legal and Regulatory Requirements-Regulation of Operations."

General Risks

Sustained uncertainty in financial markets, or unfavorable economic conditions in the industries in which our customers operate, may lead to a reduction in the demand for our products and services, and adversely impact our cash flows, financial position or results of operations.

Sustained volatility and disruption in worldwide capital and credit markets in the U.S. and globally could restrict our ability to access the capital market at a time when we would like, or need, to raise capital for our business including for potential acquisitions, or other growth opportunities.

Deteriorating or unfavorable economic conditions in the industries in which our customers operate, such as steelmaking and electric power generation, may lead to reduced demand for steel products, coal, and other bulk commodities which, in turn, could adversely affect the demand for our products and services and negatively impact the revenues, margins and profitability of our business.

Labor disputes with the unionized portion of our workforce could affect us adversely. Union represented labor creates an increased risk of work stoppages and higher labor costs.

We rely, at one or more of our facilities, on unionized labor, and there is always the possibility that we may be unable to reach agreement on terms and conditions of employment or renewal of a collective bargaining agreement. When collective bargaining agreements expire or terminate, we may not be able to negotiate new agreements on the same or more favorable terms as the current agreements, or at all, and without production interruptions, including labor stoppages. If we are unable to negotiate the renewal of a collective bargaining agreement before its expiration date, our operations and our profitability could be adversely affected. A prolonged labor dispute, which may include a work stoppage, could adversely affect our ability to satisfy our customers' orders and, as a result, adversely affect our operations, or the stability of production and reduce our future revenues, or profitability. It is also possible that, in the future, additional employee groups may choose to be represented by a labor union.

Our ability to operate our company effectively could be impaired if we fail to attract and retain key personnel.

We have implemented recruitment, training and retention efforts to optimally staff our operations. Our ability to operate our business and implement our strategies depends in part on the efforts of our executive officers and other key employees. In addition, our future success will depend on, among other factors, our ability to attract and retain other qualified personnel. The loss of the services of any of our executive officers or other key employees or the inability to attract or retain other qualified personnel in the future could have a material adverse effect on our business or business prospects. With respect to our represented employees, we may be adversely impacted by the loss of employees who retire or obtain other employment during a layoff or a work stoppage.

We currently are, and likely will be, subject to litigation, the disposition of which could have a material adverse effect on our cash flows, financial position or results of operations.

The nature of our operations exposes us to possible litigation claims in the future, including disputes relating to our operations and commercial and contractual arrangements. Although we make every effort to avoid litigation, these matters

are not totally within our control. We will contest these matters vigorously and have made insurance claims where appropriate, but because of the uncertain nature of litigation and coverage decisions, we cannot predict the outcome of these matters. Litigation is very costly, and the costs associated with prosecuting and defending litigation matters could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and profitability. In addition, our profitability or cash flow in a particular period could be affected by an adverse ruling in any litigation currently pending in the courts or by litigation that may be filed against us in the future. We are also subject to significant environmental and other government regulation, which sometimes results in various administrative proceedings. For additional information, see "Item 3. Legal Proceedings."

Security breaches and other information systems failures could disrupt our operations, compromise the integrity of our data, expose us to liability, cause increased expenses and cause our reputation to suffer, any or all of which could have a material and adverse effect on our business or financial position.

Our business is dependent on financial, accounting and other data processing systems and other communications and information systems, including our enterprise resource planning tools. We process a large number of transactions on a daily basis and rely upon the proper functioning of computer systems. If a key system were to fail or experience unscheduled downtime for any reason, our operations and financial results could be affected adversely. Our systems could be damaged or interrupted by a security breach, terrorist attack, fire, flood, power loss, telecommunications failure or similar event. Our disaster recovery plans may not entirely prevent delays or other complications that could arise from an information systems failure. Our business interruption insurance may not compensate us adequately for losses that may occur.

In the ordinary course of our business, we collect and store sensitive data in our data centers, on our networks, and in our cloud vendors. In addition, we rely on third party service providers, for support of our information technology systems, including the maintenance and integrity of proprietary business information and other confidential company information and data relating to customers, suppliers and employees. The secure processing, maintenance and transmission of this information is critical to our operations and business strategy. We have instituted data security measures for confidential company information and data stored on electronic and computing devices, whether owned or leased by us or a third party vendor. However, despite such measures, there are risks associated with customer, vendor, and other third-party access and our information technology and infrastructure may be vulnerable to attacks by hackers or breached due to: employee error or malfeasance, failure of third parties to meet contractual, regulatory and other obligations to us, or other disruptions.

Any such breach could compromise our networks and the information stored there could be accessed, publicly disclosed, lost or stolen. Any such access, disclosure or other loss of information could result in legal claims or proceedings, liability under laws that protect the privacy of personal information, and regulatory penalties, disrupt our operations, and damage our reputation, which could materially and adversely affect our business and financial position.

We are exposed to, and may be adversely affected by, interruptions to our computer and information technology systems and sophisticated cyber-attacks.

We rely on our information technology systems and networks in connection with many of our business activities. Some of these networks and systems are managed by third-party service providers and are not under our direct control. Our operations routinely involve receiving, storing, processing and transmitting sensitive information pertaining to our business, customers, dealers, suppliers, employees and other sensitive matters. Cyber-attacks could materially disrupt operational systems; result in loss of trade secrets or other proprietary or competitively sensitive information; compromise personally identifiable information regarding customers or employees; and jeopardize the security of our facilities. A cyber-attack could be caused by malicious outsiders using sophisticated methods to circumvent firewalls, encryption and other security defenses. Because techniques

used to obtain unauthorized access or to sabotage systems change frequently and generally are not recognized until they are launched against a target, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques or to implement adequate preventative measures. Information technology security threats, including security breaches, computer malware and other cyber-attacks are increasing in both frequency and sophistication and could create financial liability, subject us to legal or regulatory sanctions or damage our reputation with customers, dealers, suppliers and other stakeholders. We continuously seek to maintain a robust program of information security and controls, but a cyber-attack could have a material adverse effect on our competitive position, reputation, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. As cyber-attacks continue to evolve, we may be required to expend additional resources to continue to modify or enhance our protective measures or to investigate and remediate any information security vulnerabilities.

We are or may become subject to privacy and data protection laws, rules and directives relating to the processing of personal data in the states and countries where we operate.

The growth of cyber-attacks has resulted in an evolving legal landscape which imposes costs that are likely to increase over time. For example, new laws and regulations governing data privacy and the unauthorized disclosure of confidential information including, **but not limited to** the European Union General Data Protection Regulation and recent

California legislation (which, among other things, provides for a private right of action), pose increasingly complex compliance challenges and could potentially elevate our costs over time. Any failure by us to comply with such laws and regulations could result in penalties and liabilities. It is also possible under certain legislation that if we acquire a company that has violated or is not in compliance with applicable data protection laws, we may incur significant liabilities and penalties as a result.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 1C. Cybersecurity

Cybersecurity Risk Management, Strategy, and Governance

We recognize the importance of assessing, identifying, and managing material risks associated with cybersecurity threats, as such term is defined in Item 106(a) of Regulation S-K, to protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of our critical systems and information. Our enterprise risk management program considers cybersecurity threats as part of our overall risk assessment process. We perform these risk assessments to inform our risk mitigation strategies and prioritize cybersecurity initiatives. Our cybersecurity risk assessment process includes network and endpoint monitoring, vulnerability assessments, and penetration testing, and we believe helps identify our cybersecurity threat risks by aligning our processes to standards set by the National Institute of Standards and Technology ("NIST"). This does not imply that we meet any particular technical standards, specifications, or requirements, only that we use the NIST standards as a guide to help us identify, assess, and manage cybersecurity risks relevant to our business. The results of our cybersecurity assessments are regularly shared with senior management and the Board of Directors. Additionally, we have implemented technologies, controls and processes to aid in our efforts to assess, identify, manage, and monitor material cybersecurity risks, their severity, and potential mitigation. We regularly review and update our cybersecurity processes to help address the evolving cybersecurity landscape and legal requirements, providing clear guidelines for our employees and third-party service providers.

Governance Structure and Risk Management Functions

Cybersecurity is an integral part of our risk management processes. Our cross-functional risk management team evaluates cybersecurity risks alongside other operational, financial, and reputational risks, facilitating effective resource allocation and coordinated mitigation strategies. In 2021, we updated our Audit Committee charter to memorialize the Committee's role in reviewing cybersecurity matters. The Audit Committee oversees the initial assessment of cybersecurity threats as well as the Company's approach to management and mitigation of such risks, compliance with industry standards related to cybersecurity, and the Company's public disclosures related to cybersecurity matters. In addition, our Board of Directors devotes regular attention to oversight of cybersecurity risks. At least annually, the entire Board of Directors receives an update from our Chief Information Officer ("CIO") detailing our cybersecurity threat risk management and strategy processes. This update covers topics such as data security posture, results from assessments conducted by third parties, progress towards security goals, and any material cybersecurity developments, as well as steps taken in response to such developments. Our governance structure allows senior management and the Board of Directors to also remain involved in our cybersecurity strategy and risk management oversight, creating a comprehensive approach to our risk management.

Cybersecurity Leadership and Communication

Our CIO has experience in various roles implementing effective information and cybersecurity programs. The CIO reports to the Company's Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer and maintains open channels of communication with the broader senior management team and the Board of Directors. The CIO leads our cybersecurity initiatives and is responsible for implementing our cybersecurity strategy, managing daily operations, coordinating incident responses, and providing regular updates to management, the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors regarding the Company's cybersecurity status and risk assessments.

External Support and Third-Party Risk Management

Management continues to take steps to enhance our data security infrastructure and defenses. Our processes also address cybersecurity threat risks associated with using third-party service providers, including those in our supply chain or who have access to our customer and employee data, our information systems, or the facilities that house such systems or data. We engage outside third-party experts, cybersecurity advisors, and auditors to conduct regular risk assessments, penetration testing, and vulnerability analyses. Our enterprise risk management and cybersecurity-specific risk identification

programs include consideration of third-party risks and informs our selection and oversight of third-party service providers. We conduct appropriate due diligence on third-party service providers, vendors, and partners before establishing relationships with them, and we monitor such relationships on an ongoing basis. We also periodically review the Company's cyber insurance policies to ensure appropriate coverage.

Incident Response and Vulnerability Management

In the event of a cybersecurity incident, our incident response plans are designed to respond with an incident response team to address any breaches. Our ongoing vulnerability management program complements our incident response capabilities. It includes periodic scanning, risk assessment, and patch management to address system and network vulnerabilities and help ensure that our infrastructure remains resilient against evolving threats.

As part of our risk factor disclosures at Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and in our MD&A at Item 7 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we describe whether and how risks from identified cybersecurity threats, including any previous incidents, have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect our business strategy, results of operations, or financial condition. These disclosures are incorporated by reference herein. There can be no assurance that our cybersecurity risk management program and processes, including our policies, controls or procedures, will be fully implemented, complied with or effective in protecting our systems and information. Based on the information we have as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we do not believe any risks from cybersecurity threats, including as a result of any previous cybersecurity incidents, have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect us, including our business strategy, results of operations or financial condition. This includes penalties and settlements, of which there were none.

Item 2. Properties

We own the following real property as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**:

- Approximately 900 acres in Vansant (Buchanan County), Virginia on which the Jewell cokemaking facility is located, along with the offices, warehouse and support buildings for our Jewell coke affiliates as well as other general property holdings and unoccupied land.
- Approximately 400 acres in Franklin Furnace (Scioto County), Ohio, at and around the area where the Haverhill cokemaking facility (both the first and second phases) is located.
- Approximately 45 acres in Granite City (Madison County), Illinois, adjacent to the U.S. Steel Granite City Works facility, on which the Granite City cokemaking facility is located. Upon the earlier of ceasing production at the facility or the end of 2044, U.S. Steel has the right to repurchase the property, including the facility, at the fair market value of the land. Alternatively, U.S. Steel may require us to demolish and remove the facility and remediate the site to original condition upon exercise of its option to repurchase the land.
- Approximately 250 acres in Middletown (Butler County), Ohio near the Cliffs Steel Middletown Works facility, on which the Middletown cokemaking facility is located.
- Approximately 180 acres in Ceredo (Wayne County), West Virginia on which KRT has two terminals for its mixing and/or handling services along the Ohio and Big Sandy Rivers.
- Approximately 175 acres in Convent (St. James Parish), Louisiana, on which CMT is located.

We lease the following real property as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**:

- Approximately 90 acres of land located in East Chicago (Lake County), Indiana, on which the Indiana Harbor cokemaking facility is located and the coal handling and/or mixing facilities (Lake Terminal) that service the Indiana Harbor cokemaking facility. The leased property is inside the Cliffs Steel Indiana Harbor Works facility and is part of an enterprise zone. As lessee of the property, we are responsible for restoring the leased property to a safe and orderly condition.
- Approximately 310 acres of land located in Buchanan County, Virginia at and around the area where our Jewell coal handling terminal is located.
- Approximately 30 acres in Belle (Kanawha County), West Virginia, on which KRT has a terminal for its mixing and/or handling services along the Kanawha River.
- Our corporate headquarters is located in leased office space in Lisle, Illinois under a 9 year lease that commenced in 2021.

While the Company completed the disposal of its coal mining business in April 2016, we continue to have rights to small parcels of land, mineral rights and coal mining rights for approximately **5 thousand 4,200** acres of land in Buchanan and Russell Counties, Virginia. These agreements convey mining rights to us in exchange for payment of certain immaterial royalties and/or fixed fees.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

The information presented in Note 12 to our consolidated financial statements within this Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference.

Many legal and administrative proceedings are pending or may be brought against us arising out of our current and past operations, including matters related to commercial and tax disputes, product liability, employment claims, personal injury claims, premises-liability claims, allegations of exposures to toxic substances and general environmental claims. Although the ultimate outcome of these proceedings cannot be ascertained at this time, it is reasonably possible that some of them could be resolved unfavorably to us. Our

management believes that any liabilities that may arise from such matters would not likely be material in relation to our business or our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows at **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

While the Company divested substantially all of its remaining coal mining assets in April 2016, the Company remains responsible for reclamation of certain legacy coal mining locations that are subject to Mine Safety and Health Administration (“MSHA”) regulatory purview and the Company continues to own certain logistics assets that are regulated by MSHA. The information concerning mine safety violations and other regulatory matters that we are required to report in accordance with Section 1503(a) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and Item 104 of Regulation S-K (17 CFR 229.014) is included in Exhibit 95.1 to this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholders Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market Information

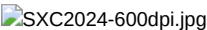
Shares of our common stock trade under the stock trading symbol “SXC” on the New York Stock Exchange.

Performance Graph

The following performance graph and related information shall not be deemed “soliciting material” or be “filed” with the SEC, nor shall such information be incorporated by reference into any future filing under the Securities Act or Exchange Act, except to the extent we specifically incorporate it by reference into such filing. The shareholder returns in the graph below are based on historical data and are not indicative of, nor intended to forecast, future performance.

The graph below matches the Company’s cumulative 5-Year total shareholder return on common stock with the cumulative total returns of the S&P Small Cap 600 Index and the NASDAQ U.S. Benchmark Iron & Steel Index. The graph tracks the performance of a \$100 investment in our common stock and in each index (with the reinvestment of all dividends) from **December 31, 2018** **December 31, 2019** to **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**.

In selecting the indices for comparison, we considered market capitalization and industry or line-of-business. The S&P Small Cap 600 Index is a broad equity market index comprised of companies of between **\$900 million** **\$1.1 billion** and **\$5.8 billion** **\$7.4 billion**. The Company is a part of this index. The NASDAQ U.S. Benchmark Iron and Steel Index is comprised of U.S.-based steel and metals manufacturing and coal and iron ore mining companies. While we do not manufacture steel, we do produce coke, an essential ingredient in the blast furnace production of steel. Accordingly, we believe the NASDAQ U.S. Benchmark Iron & Steel Index is appropriate for comparison purposes.



Holders

As of **February 16, 2024** **February 14, 2025**, we had **7,816** **7,408** holders of record of our common stock.

Dividends

Our Board of Directors declared the following dividends during **2023** **2024** and through **February 22, 2024** **February 21, 2025**:

Date Declared	Record Date	Dividend Per Share	Payment Date
February 2, 2023	February 16, 2023	\$0.08	March 1, 2023
May 4, 2023	May 18, 2023	\$0.08	June 1, 2023
August 1, 2023	August 17, 2023	\$0.10	September 1, 2023
November 1, 2023	November 15, 2023	\$0.10	December 1, 2023
February 1, 2024	February 15, 2024	\$0.10	March 1, 2024
May 1, 2024	May 15, 2024	\$0.10	June 3, 2024
July 31, 2024	August 15, 2024	\$0.12	September 3, 2024
October 31, 2024	November 15, 2024	\$0.12	December 2, 2024
January 30, 2025	February 17, 2025	\$0.12	March 3, 2025

Our payment of dividends in the future, if any, will be determined by our Board of Directors and will depend on business conditions, our financial condition, earnings, liquidity and capital requirements, covenants in our debt agreements and other factors. Any dividend program may be canceled, suspended, terminated or modified at any time at the discretion of the Board of Directors.

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

None.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

On October 28, 2019, the Company’s Board of Directors authorized a program to repurchase outstanding shares of the Company’s common stock, \$0.01 par value per share, from time to time in open market transactions at prevailing market prices, in privately negotiated transactions, or by other means in accordance with federal securities laws, for a total aggregate cost to the Company not to exceed \$100.0 million. There have been no share repurchases since the first quarter of 2020 as the Company has suspended additional repurchases, leaving \$96.3 million available under the authorized repurchase program as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**.

Item 6. [Reserved]

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains certain forward-looking statements, as defined in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. This discussion contains forward-looking statements about our business, operations and industry that involve risks and uncertainties, such as statements regarding our plans, objectives, expected future developments, expectations and intentions, and they involve known and unknown risks that are difficult to predict. As a result, our future results and financial condition may differ materially from those we currently anticipate as a result of the factors we describe under "Cautionary Statement Concerning Forward-Looking Statements" and "Risk Factors."

This Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations ("MD&A") is based on financial data derived from the financial statements prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and certain other financial data that is prepared using a non-GAAP measure. For a reconciliation of the non-GAAP measure to its most comparable GAAP component, see "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" in this Item 7.

Our MD&A is provided in addition to the accompanying consolidated financial statements and notes to assist readers in understanding our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. Our results of operations include reference to our business operations and market conditions, which are further described in Part I of this document.

2023 2024 Overview

Our consolidated results of operations in 2023 2024 were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024
	(Dollars in millions)
Net income	\$ 63.5 103.5
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 249.0 168.8
Adjusted EBITDA ⁽¹⁾	\$ 268.8 272.8

(1) See "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" in this Item 7 below for both the definition of Adjusted EBITDA and the reconciliation from GAAP to the non-GAAP measurement.

Operating results during the year ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 primarily reflects lower margin on our non-contracted blast coke sales, unfavorable energy pricing at our Haverhill facility and lower reflect higher transloading volumes and pricing in our Logistics segment. segment, as well as the extinguishment of certain black lung liabilities during the current year period, which resulted in the recognition of a \$9.5 million pre-tax gain. These decreases increases were partially offset by favorable unfavorable coal-to-coke yields on our long-term, take-or-pay agreements and favorable pricing on within our foundry coke sales. Net income for the current year period was further impacted by the establishment of a valuation allowance on deferred tax assets attributable to existing foreign tax credit carryforwards. Domestic Coke segment. Operating cash flows during the current period primarily reflect a favorable an unfavorable year-over-year change in primary working capital. capital and a one-time payment of \$36.0 million related to the extinguishment of certain black lung liabilities.

We returned meaningful capital to our shareholders through the declaration and payment of a dividend during each quarter of 2023 2024, increasing from \$0.08 \$0.10 per share during the first half of the year to \$0.10 \$0.12 per share during the second half of the year, representing a quarterly increase of 25 20 percent. Additionally, we reduced total debt by approximately \$44 million in 2023.

Recent Developments

- 2023 Indiana Harbor Granite City Contract Renewal. Extension. In April 2023, October 2024, the Indiana Harbor Granite City long-term, take-or-pay agreement with Cliffs United States Steel Corporation ("U.S. Steel") was extended through June 30, 2025, with an option for U.S. Steel to September 30, 2035. extend for an additional six months. Under the extended terms of the agreement, Indiana Harbor Granite City will continue to supply 1,220 295 thousand tons of coke to Cliffs U.S. Steel annually. Reimbursement during the initial six month term. The terms of certain operating and maintenance expenses under the contract are fixed subject extension includes a turn down fee, but results in significantly lower overall economics compared to annual adjustment based on an inflation index. the current long-term, take-or-pay agreement. Other key provisions of the agreement, including the pass-through of coal costs, remain unchanged.

Items Impacting Comparability

- U.S. Department of Labor's Division of Coal Mine Workers Compensation ("DCMWC") Regulatory Exemption. In August 2024, the Company reached an agreement with the DCMWC and made a payment of \$36.0 million to extinguish the majority of its self-insured federal black lung liabilities. As a result of the agreement, the Company recognized a \$9.5 million pre-tax gain within selling, general and administrative expenses on the Consolidated Statements of Income during the year ended December 31, 2024. The agreement resulted in a reduction of \$45.5 million of the Company's black lung liability on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. See Note 12 to our consolidated financial statements for further detail.

Consolidated Results of Operations

The following section includes year-over-year analysis of consolidated results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. See "Analysis of Segment Results" later in this Item 7 for further details of these results. Refer to Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations in our 2022 2023 Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year-over-year analysis of consolidated results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022.

	Years Ended December 31,	Years Ended December 31,	Years Ended December 31,
	2023		
	2023		
	2023	2022	Increase (Decrease)
	2024		
	2024		
	2024	2023	Increase (Decrease)
			(Dollars in millions)

Revenues
Sales and other operating revenue
Sales and other operating revenue
Sales and other operating revenue
Costs and operating expenses
Costs and operating expenses
Costs and operating expenses
Cost of products sold and operating expenses
Cost of products sold and operating expenses
Cost of products sold and operating expenses
Selling, general and administrative expenses
Selling, general and administrative expenses
Selling, general and administrative expenses
Depreciation and amortization expense
Depreciation and amortization expense
Depreciation and amortization expense
Total costs and operating expenses
Total costs and operating expenses
Total costs and operating expenses
Operating income
Operating income
Operating income
Interest expense, net
Interest expense, net
Interest expense, net
Income before income tax expense
Income before income tax expense
Income before income tax expense
Income tax expense
Income tax expense
Income tax expense
Net income
Net income
Net income
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests
Net income attributable to SunCoke Energy, Inc.
Net income attributable to SunCoke Energy, Inc.

Net income attributable to SunCoke Energy, Inc.

Sales and Other Operating Revenue and Costs of Products Sold and Operating Expenses. Sales and other operating revenue and costs of products sold and operating expenses increased decreased in 2023 2024 as compared to 2022, 2023, primarily driven by the pass-through of higher lower coal prices in our Domestic Coke segment. Additionally, revenues further benefited from higher volumes on our long-term, take-or-pay agreements. These increases to sales and other operating revenue were partially offset by lower volumes and unfavorable pricing on our non-contracted blast coke sales.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses. The decrease in selling, general and administrative expense was primarily reflects lower employee related expenses, lower cost impacted by the recognition of professional services and lower transaction costs incurred as part a \$9.5 million gain, which was the result of the granulated pig iron project. These lower costs were partially offset by valuation adjustments primarily as a result extinguishment of changes in discount rates on certain liabilities related to our legacy liabilities, which increased legacy costs by \$5.7 million as compared coal mining business. See Note 12 to the prior year, our consolidated financial statements for further detail.

Depreciation and Amortization Expense. Depreciation and amortization expense was reasonably consistent with decreased in 2024 as compared to 2023 as a result of the expiration of the useful lives of assets in our Domestic Coke segment, which were placed into service in prior year period, periods.

Interest Expense, net. Interest expense, net, benefited in 2023 2024 from lower average debt balances during the current year period and higher interest income of \$2.0 million \$2.6 million.

Income Tax Expense. Income tax expense during 2023 primarily reflects 2024 benefited from the absence of \$8.4 million of deferred tax expense recorded in the prior year related to the establishment of a valuation allowance on deferred tax assets attributable to existing foreign tax credit carryforwards, which was as a portion of a valuation allowance released during the third quarter of 2022, resulting in \$8.4 million of deferred tax expense. The establishment of the valuation allowance during 2023 was the result of changes in tax regulations. Additionally, the current year period further benefited from the release of valuation allowances established on deferred tax assets related to state net operating loss carryforwards, partially offset by the revaluation of certain deferred tax liabilities due to changes in apportioned state tax rates. See Note 4 to our consolidated financial statements for further detail.

Noncontrolling Interest. Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests represents a 14.8 percent third-party interest in our Indiana Harbor cokemaking facility and fluctuates with the financial performance of that facility.

Results of Reportable Business Segments

We report our business results through three reportable segments:

- Domestic Coke consists of our Jewell facility, located in Vansant, Virginia, our Indiana Harbor facility, located in East Chicago, Indiana, our Haverhill facility, located in Franklin Furnace, Ohio, our Granite City facility located in Granite City, Illinois, and our Middletown facility located in Middletown, Ohio.
- Brazil Coke consists of operations in Vitória, Brazil, where we operate the ArcelorMittal Brazil cokemaking facility.
- Logistics consists of CMT, located in Convent, Louisiana, KRT, located in Ceredo and Belle, West Virginia, and Lake Terminal, located in East Chicago, Indiana. Lake Terminal is located adjacent to our Indiana Harbor cokemaking facility.

The operations of each of our reportable segments are described in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The Company elected to combine Dismal River Terminal ("DRT") operations into the Jewell cokemaking operations in the Domestic Coke segment beginning January 1, 2023. The DRT results were included in the Logistics segment in 2022 and are not recast.

Corporate expenses that can be identified with a segment have been included in determining segment results. The remainder is included in Corporate and Other, including activity from our legacy coal mining business, which is not considered a reportable segment and, therefore, not included in our segment information in Note 19. However, we have included Corporate and Other within our operating data below.

Management believes Adjusted EBITDA is an important measure of operating performance, which is used by the chief operating decision maker as one of the measurements to evaluate help determine the performance allocation of each of costs and resources to our reportable segments. Adjusted EBITDA should not be considered a substitute for the reported results prepared in accordance with GAAP. See the "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" section below for both the definition of Adjusted EBITDA and the reconciliation from GAAP to the non-GAAP measurement.

Segment Operating Data

The following table sets forth financial and operating data by segment for the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022: 2023:

Years Ended December 31,			
Years Ended December 31,			
Years Ended December 31,			
	2023	2022	Increase (Decrease)
	2023		
	2023		
	2024		

	2024		
	2024	2023	Increase (Decrease)

(Dollars in millions, except per ton amounts)

Sales and other operating revenue:
Domestic Coke
Domestic Coke
Domestic Coke
Brazil Coke
Brazil Coke
Brazil Coke
Logistics
Logistics
Logistics
Logistics intersegment sales
Logistics intersegment sales
Logistics intersegment sales
Elimination of intersegment sales
Elimination of intersegment sales
Elimination of intersegment sales
Total sales and other operating revenue
Total sales and other operating revenue
Total sales and other operating revenue
Adjusted EBITDA ⁽¹⁾ :
Adjusted EBITDA ⁽¹⁾ :
Adjusted EBITDA ⁽¹⁾ :
Adjusted EBITDA:
Adjusted EBITDA:
Adjusted EBITDA:
Domestic Coke
Domestic Coke
Domestic Coke
Brazil Coke
Brazil Coke
Brazil Coke
Logistics
Logistics
Logistics
Corporate and Other, net ⁽²⁾ ⁽¹⁾
Corporate and Other, net ⁽²⁾ ⁽¹⁾
Corporate and Other, net ⁽²⁾ ⁽¹⁾
Total Adjusted EBITDA ⁽²⁾
Total Adjusted EBITDA ⁽²⁾
Total Adjusted EBITDA ⁽²⁾
Coke Operating Data:
Coke Operating Data:
Coke Operating Data:
Domestic Coke capacity utilization ⁽³⁾
Domestic Coke capacity utilization ⁽³⁾
Domestic Coke capacity utilization ⁽³⁾
Domestic Coke production volumes (thousands of tons)
Domestic Coke production volumes (thousands of tons)
Domestic Coke production volumes (thousands of tons)
Domestic Coke sales volumes (thousands of tons)
Domestic Coke sales volumes (thousands of tons)

Domestic Coke sales volumes (thousands of tons)
Domestic Coke Adjusted EBITDA per ton ⁽⁴⁾
Domestic Coke Adjusted EBITDA per ton ⁽⁴⁾
Domestic Coke Adjusted EBITDA per ton ⁽⁴⁾
Brazilian Coke production—operated facility (thousands of tons)
Brazilian Coke production—operated facility (thousands of tons)
Brazilian Coke production—operated facility (thousands of tons)

Logistics Operating Data:

Logistics Operating Data:

Logistics Operating Data:

Tons handled (thousands of tons)
Tons handled (thousands of tons)
Tons handled (thousands of tons)

- (1) Corporate and Other, net is not a reportable segment.
- (2) See the "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" section below for both the definition of Adjusted EBITDA and the reconciliation from GAAP to the non-GAAP measurement.
- (2) Corporate and Other, net is not a reportable segment.
- (3) The production of foundry coke tons does not replace blast furnace coke tons on a ton for ton basis, as foundry coke requires longer coking time. The Domestic Coke capacity utilization is calculated assuming a single ton of foundry coke replaces approximately two tons of blast furnace coke.
- (4) Reflects Domestic Coke Adjusted EBITDA divided by Domestic Coke sales volumes.

Analysis of Segment Results

Domestic Coke

The following table explains year-over-year changes in our Domestic Coke segment's sales and other operating revenues and Adjusted EBITDA results:

	Sales and other operating revenue			
	Sales and other operating revenue			
	Sales and other operating revenue	Adjusted EBITDA		Adjusted EBITDA
	2023 vs 2022			
	2024 vs 2023			
	(Dollars in millions)			
	(Dollars in millions)			
	(Dollars in millions)			
Beginning				
Volume ⁽¹⁾				
Volume ⁽¹⁾				
Volume ⁽¹⁾				
Price ⁽²⁾				
Price ⁽²⁾				
Price ⁽²⁾				
Operating and maintenance costs ⁽³⁾				
Operating and maintenance costs ⁽³⁾				
Operating and maintenance costs ⁽³⁾				
Energy and other ^{(3) (4)}				
Energy and other ^{(3) (4)}				
Energy and other ^{(3) (4)}				
Ending				
Ending				
Ending				

- (1) Higher Volumes during 2024 were negatively impacted by lower coal-to-coke yields. These decreases were partially and completely offset for Revenues and Adjusted EBITDA, respectively, by higher volumes on our long-term, take-or-pay agreements increased both revenues foundry coke sales and Adjusted EBITDA during 2023. These higher volumes were mostly offset at certain of our cokemaking facilities driven by lower volumes on non-contracted blast coke sales, the absence of oven rebuilds in the current year period.
- (2) Revenues increased Sales and other operating revenue decreased primarily as a result of the pass-through of higher lower coal prices on our long-term, take-or-pay agreements. Adjusted EBITDA decreased primarily due to was negatively impacted by lower margins on our non-contracted blast coke sales. These decreases to Adjusted EBITDA were partially offset by favorable coal-to-coke yields on our long-term, take-or-pay agreements and favorable lower sales pricing on foundry our non-contracted blast coke sales, which was partially offset by the impact of lower coal prices on our non-contracted blast coke sales.
- (3) Operating and maintenance costs primarily benefited in the current year period from lower planned outage costs and the absence of oven rebuilds.
- (4) Energy and other decreased primarily as a result of unfavorable energy pricing at pricing. These decreases were partially offset by higher energy sales as a result of increased volumes related to upgrades of our Haverhill facility, assets made in the prior year period.

Logistics

The following table explains year-over-year changes in our Logistics segment's sales and other operating revenues, exclusive of intersegment sales, and Adjusted EBITDA results:

	Sales and other operating revenue, exclusive of intersegment sales	Adjusted EBITDA	Adjusted EBITDA
	Sales and other operating revenue, exclusive of intersegment sales		
	Sales and other operating revenue, exclusive of intersegment sales		
	2023 vs 2022		
	2024 vs 2023		
	(Dollars in millions)		
	(Dollars in millions)		
	(Dollars in millions)		
Beginning			
Transloading volumes ⁽¹⁾			
Transloading volumes ⁽¹⁾			
Transloading volumes ⁽¹⁾			
Price/margin impact of mix in transloading services ⁽²⁾			
Price/margin impact of mix in transloading services ⁽²⁾			
Price/margin impact of mix in transloading services ⁽²⁾			
Other ⁽³⁾			
Other ⁽³⁾			
Other ⁽³⁾			
Ending			
Ending			
Ending			

Intersegment sales and other operating revenue in our Logistics segment were \$22.1 million \$22.9 million and \$28.9 million \$22.1 million as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively. Adjusted EBITDA presented above is inclusive of the impact of intersegment transactions.

- (1) Volumes decreased primarily increased as a result of lower higher demand and transloading volumes at CMT driven by weakened thermal coal markets and the short-term idling of a customer mine during the fourth quarter of 2023. Additionally, Adjusted EBITDA in the current year period reflects the absence of DRT volumes, KRT.
- (2) Revenues and Adjusted EBITDA increased as a result of higher transloading pricing, pricing at CMT.
- (3) Revenues and Adjusted EBITDA decreased increased as a result of unfavorable favorable ancillary revenue, which was a result of lower volumes at CMT. This decrease in Adjusted EBITDA was more than offset by the absence of costs associated with DRT in the current year period, revenue.

Brazil Coke

Sales and other operating revenue decreased \$2.8 million \$0.1 million, or 7 zero percent, to \$35.1 million in 2024 compared to \$35.2 million in 2023 compared to \$38.0 million in 2022. 2023. Adjusted EBITDA decreased \$5.4 million increased \$0.8 million, or 37 9 percent, to \$9.9 million in 2024 compared to \$9.1 million in 2023 compared to \$14.5 million

2023. The increase in 2022. Decreases in sales and other operating revenue and Adjusted EBITDA were primarily due to the absence of technology reflects higher operating fees which expired at the end of 2022. and production volumes.

Corporate and Other

Corporate and Other Adjusted EBITDA decreased \$2.5 million increased \$10.2 million, or 31 percent, to a loss of \$22.2 million in 2024 compared to a loss of \$32.4 million in 2023 compared to a loss of \$29.9 million in 2022. 2023. This decrease increase was primarily driven by valuation adjustments as the recognition of a \$9.5 million gain, which was the result of changes in discount rates on the extinguishment of certain liabilities related to our legacy liabilities, which increased legacy costs by \$5.7 million, partially offset by lower employee related expenses and lower cost of professional services in the current year period. coal mining business. See Note 12 to our consolidated financial statements for further detail.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

In addition to the GAAP results provided in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we have provided a non-GAAP financial measure, Adjusted EBITDA. Our management, as well as certain investors, use this non-GAAP measure to analyze our current and expected future financial performance. This measure is not in accordance with, or a substitute for, GAAP and may be different from, or inconsistent with, non-GAAP financial measures used by other companies.

The Company evaluates the performance of its segments based on segment Adjusted EBITDA, which is defined as earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA"), adjusted for any impairments, restructuring costs, gains or losses on extinguishment of debt, and/or transaction costs ("Adjusted EBITDA"). EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA do not represent and should not be considered alternatives to net income or operating income under GAAP and may not be comparable to other similarly titled measures in other businesses.

Management believes Adjusted EBITDA is an important measure in assessing operating performance. Adjusted EBITDA provides useful information to investors because it highlights trends in our business that may not otherwise be apparent when relying solely on GAAP measures and because it eliminates items that have less bearing on our operating performance. EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA are not measures calculated in accordance with GAAP, and they should not be considered a substitute for net income, or any other measure of financial performance presented in accordance with GAAP. Additionally, other companies may calculate Adjusted EBITDA differently than we do, limiting its usefulness as a comparative measure.

Reconciliation of Non-GAAP Financial Measures

Below is a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to net income, which is its most directly comparable financial measure calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	2024	2023	2022
	(Dollars in millions)		
Net income			
Net income			
Net income			
Add:			
Depreciation and amortization expense			
Depreciation and amortization expense			
Depreciation and amortization expense			
Interest expense, net			
Loss on extinguishment of debt			
Income tax expense			
Income tax expense			
Income tax expense			
Transaction costs(1)			

Adjusted EBITDA

(1) Costs Reflects costs incurred as part of related to potential mergers and acquisitions and the granulated pig iron project with U.S. Steel.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our primary liquidity needs are to fund working capital, fund investments, service our debt, maintain cash reserves and replace partially or fully depreciated assets and other capital expenditures. Our sources of liquidity include cash generated from operations, borrowings under our revolving credit facility ("Revolving Facility") and, from time to time, debt and equity offerings. We believe our current resources are sufficient to meet our working capital requirements for our current business for at least the next 12 months and thereafter for the foreseeable future. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had \$140.1 million \$189.6 million of cash and cash equivalents and \$350.0 million of borrowing availability under our Revolving Facility.

We may, from time to time, seek to retire or purchase additional amounts of our outstanding equity and/or debt securities through cash purchases and/or exchanges for other securities, in open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions or otherwise. Such repurchases or exchanges, if any, will depend on prevailing market conditions, our liquidity requirements, contractual restrictions and other factors. The amounts involved may be material. Refer to further liquidity discussion in "Part II - Item 5 - Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholders Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities."

During the first quarter On February 1, 2013, SunCoke obtained commercial insurance for state and federal black lung claims, in excess of 2020, a deductible, for employees with a last date of employment after that date. For claims based on employment that ended prior to February 1, 2013, SunCoke was reauthorized by the U.S. Department of Labor's Labor's Division of Coal Mine Workers' Workers Compensation ("DCMWC") requested SunCoke provide additional collateral of approximately \$32 million to secure certain of self-insure its black lung obligations, liabilities for \$8.4 million. On February 21, 2020, DCMWC made an initial security determination to increase the amount of SunCoke's collateral requirement for self-insured claims to \$40.4 million. The Company appealed the security determination to the DCMWC. On August 13, 2024, the Company and DCMWC agreed that the Company would make a lump sum payment of \$36.0 million to satisfy its self-insured federal black lung liabilities, with limited exceptions estimated to be approximately \$1.4 million. In exchange, the DCMWC agreed to permanently assume responsibility for payment of black lung benefits for claims based on employment that ended prior to February 1, 2013, and SunCoke exercised its right to appeal the DCMWC's determination and provided additional information supporting received a certificate of exemption that eliminates the Company's position in May 2020 and February 2021. If responsibility for future payments arising from claims based on employment that ended prior to February 1, 2013, excluding limited exceptions estimated to be approximately \$1.4 million. As a result of the Company's appeal is unsuccessful, agreement, the Company may be required to provide additional no longer maintains any collateral to receive self-insure its self-insurance reauthorization from the DCMWC, which could potentially reduce the Company's liquidity, former black lung liabilities incurred prior to February 1, 2013. Additionally, on January 19, 2023, the Department of Labor issued proposed a new proposed rule that would require self-insured companies operators to post collateral in the amount of 120 percent of the company's total expected lifetime black lung obligations liabilities as determined by the DCMWC. While this If finalized, the new proposed rule is would not effective, if finalized, it could potentially reduce the Company's liquidity. We submitted comments on this proposed rule and continue apply to monitor any impact to the Company, SunCoke. See further discussion in Note 12 to our consolidated financial statements.

Cash Flow Summary

The following table sets forth a summary of the net cash provided by (used in) operating, investing and financing activities for the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022: 2023:

	Years Ended December 31,	Years Ended December 31,	Years Ended December 31,
	2023	2024	2023
	(Dollars in millions)	(Dollars in millions)	(Dollars in millions)
Net cash provided by operating activities			
Net cash used in investing activities			
Net cash used in investing activities			
Net cash used in investing activities			
Net cash used in financing activities			
Net cash used in financing activities			
Net cash used in financing activities			
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents			
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents			
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents			

Cash Provided by Operating Activities

Net cash provided by operating activities increased \$40.1 million decreased \$80.2 million to \$168.8 million in 2024 as compared to \$249.0 million in 2023 as compared to 2022, 2023. The increase decrease primarily reflects a favorable an unfavorable year-over-year change in primary working capital, which is comprised of accounts receivable, inventories, and accounts payable, driven by the timing of receipts from customers and the impact of the changes in coal prices. The A payment of \$36.0 million related to the extinguishment of certain liabilities related to our legacy coal mining business further negatively impacted net cash provided by operating activities in the current year period was further impacted by an increase in period. Lower depreciation and deferred income tax expense relating as compared to new regulations impacting foreign tax credit utilization. the prior year period also favorably impacted cash provided by operating activities. See Note 4 to our consolidated financial statements for further detail on the change in deferred income tax expense. These favorable impacts were partially offset by lower operating results and higher payments made for employee related expenses in the current period.

Cash Used in Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities increased \$39.0 million decreased \$36.9 million to \$72.3 million in 2024 as compared to \$109.2 million in 2023 as compared to 2022 2023. The decrease primarily driven by reflects lower ongoing capital expenditures, related to upgrades partially driven by the absence of our assets capital spending in order to improve long-term reliability and operational performance connection with oven rebuild projects, as well as increased spending on the absence of the foundry expansion project in the current year period. Refer to Capital Requirements and Expenditures below for further detail.

Cash Used in Financing Activities

Net cash used in financing activities decreased \$22.8 million \$42.7 million to \$89.7 million \$47.0 million in 2023 2024 as compared to \$112.5 million \$89.7 million in 2022. This 2023. The decrease in net cash used in financing activities was primarily driven by lower net repayments of \$45.0 million \$35.0 million on the Revolving Facility, the absence of repayments on financing obligations of \$8.8 million resulting from the early buyout on a sale leaseback arrangement in the current prior year period. This decrease was period, and lower cash distributions made to noncontrolling interests of \$3.7 million. These decreases were partially offset by an increase in dividends paid of \$7.1 million \$6.9 million as

compared to the prior year period, primarily as a result of an increase in the dividend per share amount, as well as higher cash distributions made to noncontrolling interests of \$7.4 million in the current year period. The current year period was also impacted by higher repayments on financing obligations of \$5.6 million, resulting from the early buyout on a sale leaseback arrangement, discussed further in Note 11 to our consolidated financial statements. amount.

Dividends

In addition to the \$30.7 million \$37.6 million in dividends paid to our shareholders during 2023, 2024, on February 1, 2024 January 30, 2025, SunCoke's Board of Directors declared a cash dividend of \$0.10 \$0.12 per share of the Company's common stock. This dividend will be paid on March 1, 2024 March 3, 2025, to stockholders of record on February 15, 2024 February 17, 2025. See further discussion in "Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholders Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities."

Covenants

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we were in compliance with all applicable debt covenants. We do not anticipate a violation of these covenants nor do we anticipate that any of these covenants will restrict our operations or our ability to obtain additional financing. See Note 11 to our consolidated financial statements for details on debt covenants.

Credit Rating

In May 2023, February 2024, S&P Global Ratings reaffirmed our corporate credit rating of BB- (stable). In November 2023, October 2024, Moody's Investors Service reaffirmed our corporate credit rating of B1 (positive), and changed the rating outlook from positive to stable.

Contractual Obligations

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, significant contractual obligations related to our metallurgical coal procurement contracts, which are generally based on annual coke production requirements at fixed coal prices, were \$928.6 \$876.6 million and extend through 2024, 2025. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, significant contractual obligations related to debt were \$500 million of principal borrowings and \$134.1 million \$109.7 million of related interest, which will be repaid through 2029. See Note 11 to our consolidated financial statements. We also have contractual obligations for leases, including land, office space, equipment, railcars and locomotives. See Note 13 to our consolidated financial statements.

Capital Requirements and Expenditures

Our operations are capital intensive, requiring significant investment to upgrade or enhance existing operations and to meet environmental and operational regulations. The level of future capital expenditures will depend on various factors, including market conditions, regulatory requirements and customer requirements, and may differ from current or anticipated levels. Material changes in capital expenditure levels may impact financial results, including but not limited to the amount of depreciation, interest expense and repair and maintenance expense.

Our capital requirements have consisted, and are expected to consist, primarily of:

- Ongoing capital expenditures required to maintain equipment reliability, the integrity and safety of our coke ovens and steam generators and to comply with environmental regulations. Ongoing capital expenditures are made to replace partially or fully depreciated assets in order to maintain the existing operating capacity of the assets and/or to extend their useful lives and also include new equipment that improves the efficiency, reliability or effectiveness of existing assets. Ongoing capital expenditures do not include normal repairs and maintenance expenses, which are expensed as incurred;
- Expansion capital expenditures to acquire and/or construct complementary assets to grow our business and to expand existing facilities as well as capital expenditures made to enable the renewal of a coke sales agreement and/or logistics service agreement and on which we expect to earn a reasonable return; and
- Environmental remediation project expenditures required to implement design changes to ensure that our existing facilities operate in accordance with existing environmental permits, changing regulations.

The following table summarizes our capital expenditures:

	Years Ended December 31,	Years Ended December 31,	Years Ended December 31,
	2023	2024	
			(Dollars in millions)
			(Dollars in millions)
			(Dollars in millions)
Ongoing capital			
Expansion capital ⁽¹⁾			
Expansion capital ⁽¹⁾			
Expansion capital ⁽¹⁾			
Total capital expenditures ⁽²⁾			
Total capital expenditures ⁽²⁾			

Total capital expenditures⁽²⁾

- (1) Includes Capital expenditures for the year ended December 31, 2023 includes capital spending in connection with the foundry cokemaking growth project.
- (2) Reflects actual cash payments during the periods presented for our capital requirements.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

A summary of our significant accounting policies is included in Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements. Our management believes that the application of these policies on a consistent basis enables us to provide the users of our financial statements with useful and reliable information about our operating results and financial condition. The preparation of our consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and the disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities. The Company's black lung benefit obligations is an item that is subject to such estimates and assumptions. Although our management bases its estimates on historical experience and various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, actual results may differ to some extent from the estimates on which our consolidated financial statements have been prepared at any point in time. Despite these inherent limitations, our management believes the "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and consolidated financial statements and footnotes provide a meaningful and fair perspective of our financial condition.

Black Lung Benefit Liabilities

The Company has obligations related to coal workers' pneumoconiosis, or provide certain black lung to provide benefits to certain of its former legacy coal miners and their dependents further described in Note 12 to our consolidated financial statements.

We adjust our liability each year based upon actuarial calculations of our expected future payments for these benefits. Our independent actuarial consultants calculate the present value of the estimated black lung liability annually in the fourth quarter, unless there are changes in facts and circumstances that could materially alter the amount of the liability, based on actuarial models utilizing our population of former legacy coal miners, historical payout patterns of both the Company and the industry, expected claim filing patterns, expected claimant success rates, actuarial mortality rates, medical costs, death benefits, dependents, discount rates and the current federally mandated payout rates. The estimated liability may be impacted by future changes in the statutory mechanisms, modifications applicable laws, as interpreted by court decisions the courts, and changes in filing patterns by claimants and their advisors, the impact of which cannot be estimated.

On February 1, 2013, SunCoke obtained commercial insurance for state and federal black lung claims, in excess of a deductible, for employees with a last date of employment after that date. For claims based on employment that ended prior to February 1, 2013, SunCoke was reauthorized by the U.S. Department of Labor's Division of Coal Mine Workers Compensation ("DCMWC") to self-insure its black lung liabilities for \$8.4 million. On February 21, 2020, DCMWC made an initial security determination to increase the amount of SunCoke's collateral requirement for self-insured claims to \$40.4 million. The Company appealed the security determination to the DCMWC. On August 13, 2024, the Company and DCMWC agreed that the Company would make a lump sum payment of \$36.0 million to satisfy its self-insured federal black lung liabilities, with limited exceptions estimated to be approximately \$1.4 million. In exchange, the DCMWC agreed to permanently assume responsibility for payment of black lung benefits for claims based on employment that ended prior to February 1, 2013, and SunCoke received a certificate of exemption that eliminates the Company's responsibility for future payments arising from claims based on employment that ended prior to February 1, 2013, excluding limited exceptions estimated to be approximately \$1.4 million. This agreement resulted in a reduction of \$45.5 million of the Company's black lung liability, and a one-time gain of \$9.5 million within selling, general and administrative expenses on the Consolidated Statements of Income during the year ended December 31, 2024. The Company no longer maintains any collateral to self-insure its former black lung liabilities incurred prior to February 1, 2013. The Company's commercially insured federal and state black lung liabilities are not impacted by this agreement.

Additionally, on January 19, 2023, the Department of Labor proposed a new rule that would require self-insured operators to post collateral in the amount of 120 percent of the company's total expected lifetime black lung liabilities as determined by the DCMWC. This proposed new rule and any future rulings would not apply to SunCoke as a result of the regulatory exemption detailed above.

The following table summarizes discount rates utilized, active claims and the total black lung liabilities. Our independent actuarial consultants calculate the present value of the black lung liability annually in the fourth quarter, unless there are changes in facts and circumstances that could materially alter the amount of the liability, liabilities:

		December 31,			
		2023		2022	
		2024		2023	
(Dollars in millions)					
Discount rate ⁽¹⁾	Discount rate ⁽¹⁾	4.5	%	4.9	%
Active claims					
Total black lung liability, discounted ⁽²⁾					
Total black lung liability, undiscounted					

- (1) The discount rate is determined based on a portfolio of high-quality corporate bonds with maturities that are consistent with the estimated duration of our black lung obligations. A decrease of 25 basis points in the discount rate would have increased black lung expense by \$1.4 million \$0.4 million in 2023, 2024.
- (2) The current portion of the black lung liability was \$1.0 million and \$5.0 million at December 31, 2024 and \$5.9 million at December 31, 2023 and 2022, 2023, respectively, and was included in accrued liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The following table summarizes the annual black lung payments and expense (benefit):

		Years Ended December 31,	
		2023	2022
		2024	2023
		2021	2022

Payments (1)

Expense (benefit) (2)

- (1) Black Payments for the year ended December 31, 2024 represent \$4.4 million of black lung expense (benefit) incurred in excess benefit payments made by the Company and the \$36.0 million payment made to the DCMWC related to the regulatory exemption detailed above.
- (2) The benefit for the year ended December 31, 2024 includes \$5.4 million of annual accretion expense of the black lung liability reflects and a \$9.5 million gain related to the impact regulatory exemption detailed above. The \$9.5 million gain is included in selling, general and administrative expense on the Consolidated Statement of changes in discount rates, current filing and approval rate assumptions and/or other changes in our actuarial assumptions. Income.

Recent Accounting Standards

See Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Our primary areas of market risk include the following: (1) changes in the price of coal and coke in certain cases, as detailed below; (2) changes in interest rates; and (3) changes in foreign currency exchange rates. We do not enter into any market risk sensitive instruments for trading purposes.

Price of coal and coke

Although we have not previously done so, we may enter into derivative financial instruments from time to time in the future to economically manage our exposure related to these market risks.

Coal is the key raw material for our cokemaking business and is the largest component of the cost of our coke. Under our long-term, take-or-pay coke sales agreements at our Domestic Coke cokemaking facilities, coal costs are a pass-through component of the coke price, provided that we are able to realize certain targeted coal-to-coke yields. As such, when targeted coal-to-coke yields are achieved, the price of coal is not a significant determining factor in the profitability of coke sold under our long-term, take-or-pay agreements, which comprise the vast majority of our sales volumes in our Domestic Coke segment.

Our long-term, take-or-pay agreements require us to meet minimum production levels and generally require us to provide replacement coke if we do not meet contractual minimum volumes. To the extent any of our facilities are unable to produce their contractual minimum volumes, and we are unable to supply coke from one of our other facilities, we are subject to market risk related to the procurement of replacement supplies.

We are subject to market risk for the price of coals used to produce non-contracted blast coke sold into both the export and North American domestic coke markets. Non-contracted blast coke sales are typically based on coke market pricing at the time of sale, rather than the pass-through provisions in our long-term, take-or-pay agreements. Generally over time, market prices for metallurgical coal and coke have been correlated. We monitor the market for our coal purchases versus pricing in the coke markets to optimize profitability in both the export and North American domestic coke markets. However, we are exposed to market risk to the extent the coal and coke markets fall out of correlation. Additionally, the timing of contracting our coal purchases versus the timing of contracting our coke sales may cause favorable or unfavorable differences between the prices at which we procure our coals and the market rates at which we are able to sell our coke into both the export and North American domestic coke markets. We are also subject to market risk for the price of coal as it relates to the foundry coke sales. However, our foundry coke prices are largely set at the time we negotiate our coal purchases and therefore we are less exposed to market risk as it relates to the volatility in the price of coal on our foundry coke sales.

Interest rates

We are exposed to changes in interest rates as a result of borrowing activities with variable interest rates and interest earned on our cash balances. During the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, the daily average outstanding balance on borrowings with variable interest rates was \$14.9 0.2 million and \$105.8 million \$14.9 million, respectively. Assuming a 50 basis point change in secured overnight financing rate ("SOFR"), interest expense would have been impacted by zero and \$0.1 million in 2024 and \$0.5 million in 2023, and 2022, respectively. At December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024, we had no outstanding borrowings with variable interest rates under the Revolving Facility.

At December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, we had cash and cash equivalents of \$140.1 189.6 million and \$90.0 million \$140.1 million, respectively, which accrue interest at various rates. Assuming a 50 basis point change in the rate of interest associated with our cash and cash equivalents, interest income would have been impacted by \$0.6 0.8 million and \$0.4 million \$0.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively.

Foreign currency

Because we operate outside the U.S., we are subject to risk resulting from changes in the Brazilian real currency exchange rates. The currency exchange rates are influenced by a variety of economic factors including local inflation, growth, interest rates and governmental actions, as well as other factors. Revenues and expenses of our foreign operations are translated at average exchange rates during the period and balance sheet accounts are translated at period-end exchange rates. Balance sheet translation adjustments are excluded from the results of operations and are recorded in equity as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss, income (loss). If the currency exchange rates had changed by 10 percent, we estimate the impact to our net income in 2023 2024 and 2022 2023 would have been approximately \$0.2 million and \$0.4 million in both periods, respectively.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	43
Consolidated Statements of Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, 2022 2023 and 2021 2022	45
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, 2022 2023 and 2021 2022	46
Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022 2023	47
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, 2022 2023 and 2021 2022	48
Consolidated Statements of Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, 2022 2023 and 2021 2022	49
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	51
1. General and Basis of Presentation	51
2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	51
3. Customer Concentrations	54
4. Income Taxes	54 55
5. Inventories	57
6. Properties, Plants, and Equipment	57
7. Intangible Assets	57
8. Asset Retirement Obligations	58
9. Retirement Benefit Plans	58 59
10. Accrued Liabilities	60 61
11. Debt and Financing Obligations	61
12. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities	62
13. Leases	64
14. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	66
15. Share-Based Compensation	66 67
16. Earnings Per Share	69 70
17. Fair Value Measurements	70
18. Revenue From Contracts with Customers	70 71
19. Business Segment Information	72

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors
SunCoke Energy, Inc.:

Opinions on the Consolidated Financial Statements and Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of SunCoke Energy, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and **2022**, 2023, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and **2022**, 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements and an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of a critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Evaluation Sufficiency of the Company's estimated black lung benefit liability audit evidence over metallurgical coal inventory

As discussed in Notes 2 and 12 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has obligations related to value of metallurgical coal workers' pneumoconiosis, or black lung, benefits to certain former inventory was \$109.3 million as of December 31, 2024. Metallurgical coal miners is received at the coke plants throughout the year and their dependents. As of December 31, 2023, is the Company's black lung benefit liability was \$58.2 million. principal raw material for the Company's cokemaking operations. The Company with engages an independent third-party to perform surveys of the assistance quantity of an external expert, estimated the liability metallurgical coal inventory using an actuarial model with several assumptions.unmanned aerial system technology.

We identified the evaluation assessment of the Company's estimated black lung benefit liability sufficiency of evidence over the quantity of metallurgical coal inventory as a critical audit matter. There was a high degree of subjective auditor judgment in evaluating the actuarial model and key assumptions in the actuarial model. The actuarial model included internally-developed assumptions related to expected claim filing patterns and expected claimant success rates. There was limited market information from which to develop these assumptions, and therefore subjective Subjective auditor judgment was required to assess the quantity of metallurgical coal inventory because of the nature of the evidence obtained and the need to evaluate the relevance and reliability of internally-developed information. survey results developed by the Company's independent third-party.

The following are the primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter. We applied auditor judgment to determine the nature and extent of procedures to be performed over the quantity of metallurgical coal inventory. We evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of certain internal controls over the Company's Company's metallurgical coal inventory process, to estimate the black lung benefit liability, including controls related to over the development quantity of assumptions related to the expected claim filing patterns and claimant success rates, metallurgical coal inventory. We evaluated the Company's assumptions related qualifications and experience of the Company's independent third-party who performs the metallurgical coal inventory surveys. We observed the metallurgical coal inventory surveys performed by the Company's independent third-party at an interim date. We evaluated the independent third-party's surveys by reconciling the results to expected claim filing patterns the number of piles of metallurgical coal at each coke plant observed and to the claimant success rates by comparing the assumptions to industry filing patterns Company's calculations and claimant success rates, records. We performed sensitivity analyses over the expected claim filing patterns and claimant success rate assumptions to assess their impact on the Company's estimated black lung liability. We also compared the Company's historical black lung payment estimates individual survey results for each coke plant to each other and evaluated certain adjustments and trends. We selected a sample of metallurgical coal receipts from the interim survey date through year end and agreed them to third-party support including coal and freight invoices. We developed an expectation of metallurgical coal quantity used in production from the date of the interim survey through year-end and compared it to actual payments to assess metallurgical coal used in production. We evaluated the accuracy sufficiency of previous estimates related to its black lung benefit liability. In addition, we involved actuarial professionals with specialized skills audit evidence obtained by assessing the results of procedures performed, including the appropriateness of the nature and knowledge who assisted in evaluating the expected claim filing patterns and expected claimant success rates assumptions used by the Company to estimate its black lung benefit liability by comparing the assumptions to industry standards.

extent of evidence obtained.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2015.

Chicago, Illinois

February 22, 2024 21, 2025

SunCoke Energy, Inc.			
Consolidated Statements of Income			
Years Ended December 31,			
	2023	2022	2021
	2024	2023	2022
(Dollars and shares in millions, except per share amounts)			
Revenues			
Sales and other operating revenue			
Sales and other operating revenue			
Sales and other operating revenue			
Costs and operating expenses			
Cost of products sold and operating expenses			
Cost of products sold and operating expenses			
Cost of products sold and operating expenses			
Selling, general and administrative expenses			
Depreciation and amortization expense			
Total costs and operating expenses			
Operating income			
Interest expense, net			
Loss on extinguishment of debt			
Income before income tax expense			
Income before income tax expense			
Income before income tax expense			
Income tax expense			
Net income			
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests			
Net income attributable to SunCoke Energy, Inc.			
Earnings attributable to SunCoke Energy, Inc. per common share:			
Basic			
Basic			
Basic			
Diluted			
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding:			
Basic			
Basic			
Basic			
Diluted			

(See Accompanying Notes)

SunCoke Energy, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	2024	2023	2022
(Dollars in millions)			
Net income			
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Reclassifications of actuarial loss amortization and prior service benefit to earnings (net of related tax benefit of \$0.1 million for all years)			
Reclassifications of actuarial loss amortization and prior service benefit to earnings (net of related tax benefit of \$0.1 million for all years)			
Reclassifications of actuarial loss amortization and prior service benefit to earnings (net of related tax benefit of \$0.1 million for all years)			
Retirement benefit plans funded status adjustment (net of related tax benefit (expense) of \$0.2 million, \$(0.9) million and \$(0.3) million, respectively)			
Retirement benefit plans funded status adjustment (net of related tax (expense) benefit of \$(1.9) million, \$0.2 million and \$(0.9) million, respectively)			
Currency translation adjustment			
Comprehensive income			
Less: Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests			
Comprehensive income attributable to SunCoke Energy, Inc.			
(See Accompanying Notes)			

SunCoke Energy, Inc.
Consolidated Balance Sheets

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
	2024	2023
(Dollars in millions, except par value amounts)		
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash and cash equivalents		
Receivables, net		
Inventories		
Income tax receivable		
Other current assets		
Total current assets		
Properties, plants and equipment (net of accumulated depreciation of \$1,383.6 and \$1,276.0 at December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively)		
Properties, plants and equipment (net of accumulated depreciation of \$1,497.6 and \$1,383.6 at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively)		
Intangible assets, net		
Deferred charges and other assets		
Total assets		
Liabilities and Equity		
Accounts payable		
Accounts payable		
Accounts payable		
Accrued liabilities		
Current portion of financing obligation		
Total current liabilities		
Total current liabilities		
Total current liabilities		
Long-term debt and financing obligation		
Long-term debt		
Accrual for black lung benefits		
Retirement benefit liabilities		
Deferred income taxes		

Asset retirement obligations
Other deferred credits and liabilities
Total liabilities
Equity
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value. Authorized 50,000,000 shares; no issued shares at both December 31, 2023 and 2022
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value. Authorized 50,000,000 shares; no issued shares at both December 31, 2023 and 2022
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value. Authorized 50,000,000 shares; no issued shares at both December 31, 2023 and 2022
Common stock, \$0.01 par value. Authorized 300,000,000 shares; issued 99,161,446 and 98,815,780 shares at December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively
Treasury stock, 15,404,482 shares at both December 31, 2023 and 2022
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value. Authorized 50,000,000 shares; no issued shares at both December 31, 2024 and 2023
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value. Authorized 50,000,000 shares; no issued shares at both December 31, 2024 and 2023
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value. Authorized 50,000,000 shares; no issued shares at both December 31, 2024 and 2023
Common stock, \$0.01 par value. Authorized 300,000,000 shares; issued 99,756,420 and 99,161,446 shares at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively
Treasury stock, 15,404,482 shares at both December 31, 2024 and 2023
Additional paid-in capital
Accumulated other comprehensive loss
Retained earnings
Total SunCoke Energy, Inc. stockholders' equity
Noncontrolling interests
Total equity
Total liabilities and equity

(See Accompanying Notes)

SunCoke Energy, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	2024	2023	2022

(Dollars in millions)

Cash Flows from Operating Activities:
Net income
Net income
Net income
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:
Depreciation and amortization expense
Depreciation and amortization expense
Depreciation and amortization expense
Deferred income tax expense
Share-based compensation expense
Share-based compensation expense
Share-based compensation expense
Loss on extinguishment of debt
Gain on extinguishment of legacy coal liabilities
Changes in working capital pertaining to operating activities:
Receivables, net
Receivables, net
Receivables, net
Inventories
Accounts payable
Accrued liabilities
Income taxes
Other

Net cash provided by operating activities
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:
Capital expenditures
Capital expenditures
Capital expenditures
Other investing activities
Net cash used in investing activities
Cash Flows from Financing Activities:
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt
Repayment of long-term debt
Proceeds from revolving facility
Proceeds from revolving facility
Proceeds from revolving facility
Repayment of revolving facility
Repayment of financing obligation
Debt issuance costs
Dividends paid
Dividends paid
Dividends paid
Cash distributions to noncontrolling interests
Other financing activities
Net cash used in financing activities
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year
Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information
Interest paid, net of capitalized interest of zero, zero and \$0.5 million, respectively
Interest paid, net of capitalized interest of zero, zero and \$0.5 million, respectively
Interest paid, net of capitalized interest of zero, zero and \$0.5 million, respectively
Income taxes paid, net of refunds of zero, \$0.5 million and \$2.9 million, respectively
Interest paid
Interest paid
Interest paid
Income taxes paid, net of refunds of \$0.3 million, zero and \$0.5 million, respectively

(See Accompanying Notes)

SunCoke Energy, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Equity

	Common Stock	Common Stock	Treasury Stock	Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Retained (Deficit) Earnings	Total SunCoke Energy, Inc. Equity	Non- controlling Interests	Total Equity		Common Stock	Treasury Stock	Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Retained (Deficit) Earnings	Total SunCoke Energy, Inc. Equity	Non- controlling Interests	Total Equity	
Shares																			
	(Dollars in millions)																		
	(Dollars in millions)																		
	(Dollars in millions)																		
At December 31, 2020																			
At December 31, 2020																			

At December 31, 2021
At December 31, 2020
Net income
Reclassification of prior service benefit and actuarial loss amortization to earnings (net of related tax benefit of \$0.1 million)
Retirement benefit plans funded status adjustment (net of related tax expense of \$0.3 million)
Currency translation adjustment
Share-based compensation
Share issuances, net of shares withheld for taxes
Dividends
At December 31, 2021
At December 31, 2021
Net income
Reclassification of prior service benefit and actuarial loss amortization to earnings (net of related tax benefit of \$0.1 million)
Retirement benefit plans funded status adjustment (net of related tax expense of \$0.9 million)
Currency translation adjustment
Share-based compensation
Share issuances, net of shares withheld for taxes
Dividends
Cash distribution to noncontrolling interests
At December 31, 2022
Net income
Reclassification of prior service benefit and actuarial loss amortization to earnings (net of related tax benefit of \$0.1 million)
Retirement benefit plans funded status adjustment (net of related tax benefit of \$0.2 million)
Currency translation adjustment
Share-based compensation
Share issuances, net of shares withheld for taxes
Dividends
Cash distribution to noncontrolling interests
At December 31, 2023

(See Accompanying Notes)

SunCoke Energy, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Equity

Common Stock	Common Stock	Treasury Stock	Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Retained Earnings	Total SunCoke Energy, Inc.	Non- controlling Interests	Total Equity	Common Stock	Treasury Stock	Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Retained Earnings	Total SunCoke Energy, Inc.	Non- controlling Interests	Total Equity
Shares																
(Dollars in millions)																
(Dollars in millions)																
(Dollars in millions)																

At December 31, 2022

At December 31, 2023

Net income

Reclassification of prior service benefit and actuarial loss amortization to earnings (net of related tax benefit of \$0.1 million)

Retirement benefit plans funded status adjustment (net of related tax benefit of \$0.2 million)

Retirement benefit plans funded status adjustment (net of related tax expense of \$1.9 million)

Currency translation adjustment

Share-based compensation

Share issuances, net of shares withheld for taxes

Dividends

Cash distribution to noncontrolling interests

At December 31, 2023

At December 31, 2024

(See Accompanying Notes)

SunCoke Energy, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. General and Basis of Presentation

Description of Business

SunCoke Energy, Inc. ("SunCoke Energy," "SunCoke," "Company," "we," "our" and "us") is the largest independent producer of high-quality coke in the Americas, as measured by tons of coke produced each year, and has more than 60 years of coke production experience. Coke is produced by heating metallurgical coal in a refractory oven, which releases certain volatile components from the coal, thus transforming the coal into coke. Our coke is primarily used as a principal raw material in the blast furnace steelmaking process as well as in the foundry production of casted iron, and the majority of our sales are derived from blast furnace coke sales made under long-term, take-or-pay agreements. We also sell coke produced utilizing capacity in excess of that reserved for our long-term, take-or-pay agreements to customers in both the export and North American domestic coke markets seeking high-quality product for their blast furnaces. We have designed, developed and built, and we currently own and operate five cokemaking facilities in the United States ("U.S.") with collective nameplate capacity to produce approximately 4.2 million tons of blast furnace coke per year. Additionally, we designed and currently operate one cokemaking facility in Brazil under licensing and operating agreements on behalf of ArcelorMittal Brasil S.A. ("ArcelorMittal Brazil"), which has approximately 1.7 million tons of annual cokemaking capacity.

We also own and operate a logistics business that provides export and domestic material handling and/or mixing services to steel, coke (including some of our domestic cokemaking facilities), electric utility, coal producing and other manufacturing based customers. Our logistics terminals, which are strategically located to reach Gulf Coast, East Coast, Great Lakes and international ports, have the collective capacity to mix and/or transload more than 40 million tons of coal and other aggregates annually and has have storage capacity of approximately 3 million tons.

Consolidation and Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries were prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. ("GAAP") and include the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of the Company and all subsidiaries where we have a controlling financial interest. Intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation. Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest represents a 14.8 percent third-party interest in our Indiana Harbor cokemaking facility.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual amounts could differ from these estimates.

Revenue Recognition

The Company sells coke as well as steam and electricity and also provides mixing and/or handling services of coal and other aggregates. The Company also receives fees for operating the cokemaking plant in Brazil and for the licensing of its proprietary technology for use at this facility as well as reimbursement of substantially all of its operating costs. See Note 18.

Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with a remaining maturity of three months or less at the time of purchase to be cash equivalents. These cash equivalents consist principally of money market funds.

Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost is determined using the first-in, first-out method, except for the Company's materials and supplies inventory, which are determined using the average-cost method. The Company primarily utilizes the contracted sales prices under its coke sales contracts to record lower of cost or net realizable value inventory adjustments. The Company engages an independent third-party to perform surveys of the quantity of metallurgical coal inventory using unmanned aerial system technology. See Note 5.

Properties, Plants and Equipment

Plants and equipment are depreciated on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. Coke and energy plant, machinery and equipment are generally depreciated over 20 to 30 years. Logistics plant, machinery and equipment are generally depreciated over 15 to 30 years. Depreciation and amortization is excluded from cost of products sold and operating expenses and is presented separately on the Consolidated Statements of Income. Gains and losses on the disposal or retirement of fixed assets are reflected in earnings when the assets are sold or retired. Amounts incurred that extend an asset's useful life, increase its productivity or add production capacity are capitalized. Additionally, the Company generally capitalizes interest on capital projects with an expected construction period of one year or longer. The Company accounts for changes in useful lives, when appropriate, as a change in estimate, with prospective application only. Direct costs, such as outside labor, materials, internal payroll and benefits costs incurred during capital projects are capitalized; indirect costs are not capitalized. Normal repairs and maintenance costs are expensed as incurred. The amounts of accrued capital expenditures for the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 and 2021 were \$2.7 million, \$8.7 million, \$15.6 million and \$9.6 million, respectively. See Note 6 and the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets are primarily comprised of permits. Intangible assets are amortized over their useful lives in a manner that reflects the pattern in which the economic benefit of the intangible asset is consumed. Intangible assets are assessed for impairment when a triggering event occurs. See Note 7.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets, which includes intangible assets and properties, plants and equipment, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be recoverable. The Company did not identify any triggering events for a review for impairment during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023. A long-lived asset, or group of assets, is considered to be impaired when the undiscounted net cash flows expected to be generated by the asset, which are largely driven by our contractual arrangements, are less than its carrying amount. Such estimated future cash flows are highly subjective and are based on numerous assumptions about future operations and market conditions. The impairment recognized is the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the fair market value of the impaired asset, or group of assets. It is also difficult to precisely estimate fair market value because quoted market prices for our the Company's long-lived assets may not be readily available. Therefore, fair market value is generally based on the present values of estimated future cash flows using discount rates commensurate with the risks associated with the assets being reviewed for impairment. See Note 6 and Note 7.

Income Taxes

Income tax expense (benefit) is determined by applying the provisions of federal and state tax laws to taxable income (loss) during the period. We do The Company does business in a number of states with differing laws concerning how income subject to each state's tax structure is measured. These laws, as well as changes in tax legislation, impact what effective tax rate is applied to income generated in each state, and the Company makes estimates of how income will be apportioned among various states based on these factors. Deferred tax asset and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those differences are projected to be recovered or settled. The Company records a valuation allowance against net deferred tax assets if, based upon the available evidence, it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The Company recognizes uncertain tax positions in its financial statements when minimum recognition threshold and measurement attributes are met in accordance with current accounting guidance. See Note 4.

Black Lung Benefit Liabilities

The Company has obligations related to coal workers' pneumoconiosis, or black lung, benefits of certain of our the Company's former coal miners and their dependents. We adjust our The Company adjusts the liability each year based upon actuarial calculations of our the Company's expected future payments for these benefits, including a provision for incurred but not reported losses. Adjustments are recognized in the period the adjustment occurs as a component of selling, general and administrative expense on the Consolidated Statements of Income. See Note 12.

Postretirement Benefit Plan Liabilities

The postretirement benefit plans, which are frozen, are unfunded and the accumulated postretirement benefit obligation is fully recognized on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Actuarial gains (losses) and prior service costs (benefits) which have not yet been recognized in net income are recognized as a credit (charge) to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). The credit (charge) to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), which is reflected net of related tax effects, is subsequently recognized in net income when amortized as a component of postretirement benefit plans expense included in interest expense, net on the Consolidated Statements of Income. See Note 9.

Asset Retirement Obligations

The fair value of a liability for an asset retirement obligation is recognized in the period in which it is incurred if a reasonable estimate of fair value can be made. The associated asset retirement costs are capitalized as part of the carrying amount of the asset and depreciated over its remaining estimated useful life. When the assumptions used to estimate a recorded asset retirement obligation change, a revision is recorded to both the asset retirement obligation and the asset retirement cost capitalized to the extent remaining useful life exists. The Company's asset retirement obligations primarily relate to costs associated with restoring land to its original state. See Note 8.

Leases

We determine The Company determines if an arrangement contains a lease at inception. We recognize The Company recognizes right-of-use assets and lease liabilities associated with leases based on the present value of the future minimum lease payments over the lease term at the commencement date. Our The Company's leases do not provide an implicit rate of return, therefore, we use our the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate at the inception of the lease to calculate the present value of lease payments. Our The Company's incremental borrowing rate is determined through market sources for secured borrowings and approximates the interest rate at which we the Company could borrow on a collateralized basis with similar terms and payments in similar economic environments. Lease terms reflect options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that the option will be exercised. The Company has elected to apply the short-term lease exception for all asset classes, therefore, excluding all leases with a term of less than 12 months from the balance sheet, and will recognize the lease payments in the period they are incurred. Additionally, the Company accounts for lease and non-lease components of an arrangement, such as assets and services, as a single lease component for all asset classes on existing leases. See Note 13.

Shipping and Handling Costs

Shipping and handling costs are included in cost of products sold and operating expenses on the Consolidated Statements of Income and are generally passed through to our the Company's customers. The Company has elected the practical expedient under Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 606, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers," to account for shipping and handling activities as a promise to fulfill the transfer of coke. See Note 18.

Share-Based Compensation

We measure The Company measures the cost of employee services in exchange for equity instrument awards and cash awards based on the grant-date fair value of the award. Cash awards and the performance metrics of equity awards are remeasured on a quarterly basis. The market metrics of equity awards are not remeasured. The total cost is recognized over the requisite service period. Award forfeitures are accounted for as they occur. The costs of equity awards and cash awards are recorded to additional paid-in capital and accrued liabilities, respectively, on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. See Note 15.

Fair Value Measurements

The Company determines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. As required, the Company utilizes valuation techniques that maximize the use of observable inputs (levels 1 and 2) and minimize the use of unobservable inputs (level 3) within the fair value hierarchy included in current accounting guidance. Assets and liabilities are classified within the fair value hierarchy based on the lowest level (least observable) input that is significant to the measurement in its entirety. See Note 17.

Currency Translation

The functional currency of the Company's Brazilian operations is the Brazilian real. The Company's Brazil operations translate its assets and liabilities into U.S. dollars at the current exchange rates in effect at the end of the fiscal period. The gains or losses that result from this process are shown as cumulative translation adjustments within accumulated other comprehensive loss income (loss) in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The revenue and expense accounts of foreign operations are translated into U.S. dollars at the average exchange rates during the period.

Recent

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In November 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2023-07, "Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures." ASU 2023-07 requires disclosure of incremental segment information on an interim and annual basis. This ASU is effective The Company adopted this standard for the fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2023 as well as interim periods beginning after year ending December 31, 2024 and requires with a retrospective application to all prior periods presented in the financial statements. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the guidance on the related disclosures. The Company plans See Note 19 to adopt the guidance our consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2024, further detail.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, "Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvement to Income Tax Disclosures." ASU 2023-09 requires additional disclosures aimed at enhancing the transparency and decision usefulness of income tax disclosures. This ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024 on a prospective basis. The

Company does not expect this ASU to have a material impact on the Company's disclosures. The Company plans to adopt the guidance for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2025.

Labor Concentrations

As of December 31, 2023, we have 280 December 31, 2024, the Company has 300 employees at the cokemaking facility in Vitória, Brazil, all of whom are represented by a union Sindimetal-ES - Union of Metallurgists under a labor agreement. agreement. During 2023 2024, the labor agreement at our the Company's Vitória, Brazil facility was renewed for an additional year. and it expires on October 31, 2024 October 31, 2025.

3. Customer Concentrations

The tables below show sales to the Company's significant customers:

[illegible]

- (1) Represents revenues included in our Domestic Coke segment.
- (2) Represents revenues included in our Domestic Coke segment for the year ended December 31, 2024 and revenues included in our Domestic Coke and Logistics segments for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022.

The Company generally does not require any collateral with respect to its receivables due under long-term, take-or-pay contracts. Receivables due from Cliffs Steel and U.S. Steel were approximately \$48.4 million and \$8.5 million as of December 31, 2024, respectively, and \$35.7 million and \$7.9 million as of December 31, 2023, respectively, and \$33.5 million and \$7.1 million as of December 31, 2022, respectively. These balances comprised approximately 59 percent and 50 percent and 39 percent of the Company's receivables balance as of December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024 and 2022.

2023, respectively. As a result, the Company experiences concentrations of credit risk in its receivables with these customers, which may be affected by changes in economic or other conditions affecting the steel industry.

4. Income Taxes

The components of income before income tax expense are as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	(Dollars in millions)		
Domestic	\$ 88.8	\$ 107.1	\$ 50.4
Foreign	9.0	14.6	16.7

Total	\$	97.8	\$	121.7	\$	67.1
-------	----	------	----	-------	----	------

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(Dollars in millions)		
Domestic	\$ 118.8	\$ 88.8	\$ 107.1
Foreign	9.7	9.0	14.6
Total	\$ 128.5	\$ 97.8	\$ 121.7

Income tax expense consisted of the following:

	Years Ended December 31,		Years Ended December 31,			
	2023	2022	2021	2024		
	(Dollars in millions)		(Dollars in millions)			
Current tax expense:						
Current tax expense (benefit):						
U.S. federal						
U.S. federal						
U.S. federal						
State						
Foreign						
Total current tax expense						
Deferred tax expense (benefit):						
Deferred tax expense (benefit):						
Deferred tax expense (benefit):						
U.S. federal						
U.S. federal						
U.S. federal						
State						
Total deferred tax expense						
Total						

The reconciliation of income tax expense at the U.S. statutory rate to income tax expense is as follows:

		Years Ended December 31,											
		2023					2022			2021			
		(Dollars in millions)											
Income tax expense at U.S. statutory rate	Income tax expense at U.S. statutory rate	\$	20.5	21.0	21.0	%	\$	25.6	21.0	21.0	%	\$	
Increase (reduction) in income taxes resulting from:													
Income attributable to noncontrolling interests in partnerships ⁽¹⁾													
Income attributable to noncontrolling interests in partnerships ⁽¹⁾													
Income attributable to noncontrolling interests in partnerships ⁽¹⁾													
			(1.3)	(1.3)	(1.3)	%		(0.9)	(0.7)	(0.7)	%		
State and other income taxes, net of federal income tax effects ⁽²⁾	State and other income taxes, net of federal income tax effects ⁽²⁾		3.0	3.1	3.1	%		(0.9)	(0.7)	(0.7)	%		

Foreign income taxes ⁽³⁾	Foreign income taxes ⁽³⁾	3.1	3.1	3.1	%	4.8	4.0	4.0	%
R&D tax credit ⁽⁴⁾	R&D tax credit ⁽⁴⁾	(0.7)	(0.7)	(0.7)	%	(4.0)	(3.4)	(3.4)	%
Non-deductible equity compensation	Non-deductible equity compensation	2.8	2.9	2.9	%	3.0	2.5	2.5	%
Return to provision adjustments	Return to provision adjustments	(1.8)	(1.8)	(1.8)	%	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	%
Change in valuation allowance ⁽³⁾	Change in valuation allowance ⁽³⁾	8.8	9.0	9.0	%	(11.0)	(9.0)	(9.0)	%
Other	Other	(0.1)	(0.2)	(0.2)	%	0.3	0.2	0.2	%
Income tax expense at effective tax rate	Income tax expense at effective tax rate	\$ 34.3	35.1	35.1	%	\$ 16.8	13.8	13.8	%

- (1) No income tax expense is reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Income for income attributable to noncontrolling interests in our Indiana Harbor cokemaking facility.
- (2) State tax rates in 2023 remained in line with the prior year. Lower During 2024, higher apportioned state tax rates required the revaluation of certain deferred tax liabilities and resulted in deferred tax expense of \$1.7 million. The increase in apportioned state rates was mainly driven by tax planning conducted by the Company. Lower apportioned state tax rates required the revaluation of certain deferred

tax liabilities and resulted in deferred tax benefits of \$4.9 million and \$1.3 million recorded during 2022 and 2021, respectively, 2022. The decrease in apportioned state tax rates in 2022 was partly driven by the dissolution of SunCoke Energy Partners Finance Corp.

- (3) During 2024, the Company released a valuation allowance established on the deferred tax assets attributable to existing state net operating losses ("NOLs") carryforwards, resulting in a deferred tax benefit of \$3.5 million. The release of the aforementioned valuation allowance was a result of tax planning conducted by the Company, as the state NOLs carried forward from prior years are now expected to be utilized. The Company also established a \$0.6 million valuation allowance, representing a portion of foreign tax credits projected to be unused before expiration.

During 2023, the Company established an \$8.4 million valuation allowance, which was a portion of an \$11.3 million valuation allowance that was released during 2022 on deferred tax assets attributable to existing foreign tax credit carryforwards. The release of the valuation allowance during 2022 was a result of new regulations published in 2022 by the U.S. Treasury (2022 Foreign Tax Credit ("FTC") final regulations) that made foreign taxes paid in future years to certain countries, including Brazil, no longer creditable in the U.S. After tax planning in 2022, the Company expected to be able to utilize its existing foreign tax credits carried forward from prior years.

During 2023, Brazil enacted new legislation that aligned the Brazil transfer pricing law with the 2022 OECD Guidelines. As a result, the Company has determined that Brazil taxes paid or accrued in 2024 and forward will become creditable under the 2022 final FTC regulations. Due to the change in the Brazilian tax law, the FTCs that are projected to be created will cause \$8.4 million of the foreign tax credit carryforward from prior years to not be utilized, resulting in the establishment of the valuation allowance during 2023. Also, during 2023, the IRS issued

Notice 2023-55 and 2023-80 that generally allow taxpayers to defer the application of the of the 2022 FTC final regulations until further guidance is issued. Foreign income taxes paid in 2023 reflected the absence of the generation of foreign tax credits for taxes paid in Brazil due to the Company's election not to defer the application of the 2022 FTC final regulations allowed under the notices.

- (4) SunCoke conducted an analysis with respect to the Company's research and development activities, which resulted in a current tax benefit of \$0.7 million during both 2024 and 2023 and a deferred tax benefit of \$4.0 million during 2023 and 2022, respectively, 2022.

The tax effects of temporary differences that comprise the net deferred income tax liability from operations are as follows:

	December 31,		December 31,	
	2023	2022	2024	2023
	(Dollars in millions)		(Dollars in millions)	
Deferred tax assets:				
Retirement benefit liabilities				
Retirement benefit liabilities				

Retirement benefit liabilities
Retirement benefit liabilities
Retirement benefit liabilities
Retirement benefit liabilities
Retirement benefit liabilities
Retirement benefit liabilities
Retirement benefit liabilities

Black lung benefit liabilities

Share-based compensation

Federal tax credit carryforward⁽¹⁾

Foreign tax credit carryforward⁽²⁾

State net operating loss carryforward, net of federal income tax effects⁽³⁾

Foreign tax credit carryforward⁽¹⁾

State net operating loss carryforward, net of federal income tax effects⁽²⁾

Other liabilities not yet deductible

Total deferred tax assets

Less: valuation allowance⁽⁴⁾

Less: valuation allowance⁽³⁾

Deferred tax asset, net

Deferred tax liabilities:

Properties, plants and equipment

Properties, plants and equipment

Properties, plants and equipment

Investment in partnerships

Total deferred tax liabilities

Net deferred tax liability

(1) Federal tax credit carryforward expires in 2034 through 2043.

(2) Foreign tax credit carryforward expires in 2028 through 2032, 2035.

(3) (2) State net operating loss carryforward, net of federal income tax effects expires in 2033 through 2044, 2047.

(4) (3) Primarily related to state net operating loss carryforwards and valuation allowance attributable to existing foreign tax credit carryforwards.

The Company's consolidated federal income tax returns have been examined by the IRS for all years through the year ended December 31, 2014. Due to the federal tax credit carryforward carryforwards generated by the Company for tax years ended going back to 2015, SunCoke is currently open to examination by the IRS for tax years ended December 31, 2015 and forward.

State and foreign income tax returns are generally subject to examination for a period of three to five years after the filing of the respective returns. The state impact of any amended federal returns remains subject to examination by various states for a period of up to one year after formal notification of such amendments to the states.

Uncertain Tax Positions

During 2024, 2023 and 2022, the company recorded expense related to uncertain current and prior year tax positions of \$0.1 million, \$0.1 million and \$0.3 million, respectively. At December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, the balances of unrecognized tax benefits at were \$0.5 million, \$0.4 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, that, if recognized, will reduce the effective tax rate on income from continuing operations.

There were no uncertain tax positions recorded at December 31, 2021, and there were no associated interest or penalties recognized for the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024, 2022, 2023 or 2021, 2022. The Company expects that nominal unrecognized tax benefits pertaining to income tax matters will be required in the next twelve months.

5. Inventories

The Company's inventory consists of metallurgical coal, which is the principal raw material for the Company's cokemaking operations, coke, which is the finished good sold by the Company to its customers, and materials, supplies and other. These components of inventories, inventory, net of lower of cost or net realizable value adjustments of zero and \$2.0 million at December 31, 2024 and \$2.6 million at December 31, 2023 and 2022, 2023, respectively, were as follows:

December 31,		December 31,	
2023	2022	2024	2023

	(Dollars in millions)	(Dollars in millions)
Coal		
Coke		
Materials, supplies and other		
Total inventories		

6. Properties, Plants, and Equipment

The components of net properties, plants and equipment were as follows:

	December 31, 2023	2022	December 31, 2024	2023
	(Dollars in millions)		(Dollars in millions)	
Coke and energy plant, machinery and equipment				
Logistics plant, machinery and equipment				
Land and land improvements				
Construction-in-progress				
Other				
Gross investment, at cost				
Less: accumulated depreciation				
Total properties, plants and equipment, net				

7. Intangible Assets

Intangible assets, net, include goodwill allocated to our Domestic Coke segment of \$3.4 million at both December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, and other intangibles detailed in the table below, excluding fully amortized intangible assets. There were no changes in the carrying amount of goodwill during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023,

respectively.

December 31, 2023							December 31, 2022							
December 31, 2024							December 31, 2023							
Weighted - Average Remaining Amortization Years	Weighted - Average Remaining Amortization Years	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Weighted - Average Remaining Amortization Years	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net
(Dollars in millions)														

Customer relationships
Permits
Other
Total

The permits above represent the environmental and operational permits required to operate a coal export terminal in accordance with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”) and other regulatory bodies. Intangible assets are amortized over their useful lives in a manner that reflects the pattern in which the economic benefit of the asset is consumed. The permits’ useful lives were estimated to be 27 years at acquisition based on the expected useful life of the significant operating equipment at the facility. We have historical experience of renewing and extending similar arrangements at our other facilities and intend to continue to renew our permits as they come up for renewal for the foreseeable future. The permits were renewed regularly prior to our acquisition of CMT. These permits have an average remaining renewal term of approximately 5.4 4.4 years.

Total amortization expense for intangible assets subject to amortization was \$2.1 million \$1.9 million, \$2.0 million \$2.1 million and \$2.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, 2022 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. Based on the carrying value of finite-lived intangible assets as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we estimate amortization expense for each of the next five years and the aggregate amount thereafter as follows:

	(Dollars in millions)
2024	
2025	
2026	

2027

2028

2029-Thereafter

2029

2030-Thereafter

Total

8. Asset Retirement Obligations

The Company has asset retirement obligations, primarily in the Domestic Coke segment, related to certain contractual obligations. These contractual obligations mostly relate to costs associated with restoring land to its original state, and may require the retirement and removal of long-lived assets from certain cokemaking properties as well as other reclamation obligations related to our former coal mining business. The Federal Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 and similar state statutes require that mine property be restored in accordance with specified standards and an approved reclamation plan. We do not have any unrecorded asset retirement obligations.

The following table provides a reconciliation of changes in the asset retirement obligation from operations during each period:

	Years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
	2024	2023
(Dollars in millions)		
Asset retirement obligation at beginning of year		
Liabilities settled		
Accretion expense ⁽¹⁾		
Revisions in estimated cash flows ⁽²⁾		
Asset retirement obligation at end of year ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾		

(1) Included in cost of products sold and operating expenses on the Consolidated Statements of Income.

(2) Revisions of estimated cash flows in 2024 were primarily due to the timing of projected spending on certain obligations.

(3) The current portion of the asset retirement obligation liabilities, which had no balance liability was \$0.1 million at December 31, 2024 and totaled \$0.4 million at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, respectively, is classified in accrued liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. There was no current portion of the asset retirement obligation liability at December 31, 2023.

9. Retirement Benefits Plans

Postretirement Health Care and Life Insurance Plans

The Company has plans which provide health care and life insurance benefits for many of its retirees ("postretirement benefit plans"). The postretirement benefit plans are unfunded and the costs are borne by the Company. Effective January 1, 2011, postretirement medical benefits for future retirees were phased out or eliminated for non-mining employees with less than ten years of service.

Postretirement benefit plans expense consisted of the following components:

	Years Ended December 31,		Years Ended December 31,		2023	2022
	2023	2022	2021	2024		
	(Dollars in millions)		(Dollars in millions)			
Interest cost on benefit obligations						
Amortization of:						
Actuarial losses						
Actuarial losses						
Actuarial losses						
Prior service benefit						
Total expense						

Postretirement benefit plans expense is determined using actuarial assumptions as of the beginning of the year or using weighted-average assumptions when curtailments, settlements and/or other events require a plan remeasurement. The following assumptions were used to determine postretirement benefit plans expense:

	December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	5.25 %	2.50 %	2.00 %

	December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	4.95 %	5.25 %	2.50 %

The following amounts were recognized as components of other comprehensive income (loss) before related tax impacts:

	Years Ended December 31,					
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
	(Dollars in millions)			(Dollars in millions)		
Reclassifications to earnings of:						
Actuarial loss amortization						
Actuarial loss amortization						
Actuarial loss amortization						
Actuarial loss amortization						
Actuarial loss amortization						
Actuarial loss amortization						
Actuarial loss amortization						
Actuarial loss amortization						
Actuarial loss amortization						
Actuarial loss amortization						
Actuarial loss amortization						
Actuarial loss amortization						
Actuarial loss amortization						
Prior service benefit amortization						
Retirement benefit plan funded status adjustments:						
Actuarial (losses) gains						
Actuarial (losses) gains						
Actuarial (losses) gains						
Actuarial gain (loss)(1)						
Actuarial gain (loss)(1)						
Actuarial gain (loss)(1)						
						\$

(1) The actuarial gain for the year ended December 31, 2024 was primarily due to the remeasurement of the retirement benefit plan obligation associated with a plan amendment during the current year period.

The following table sets forth the components of the changes in benefit obligations:

	Years Ended December 31,	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2024	2023
	(Dollars in millions)		(Dollars in millions)	
Benefit obligation at beginning of year				
Interest cost				
Actuarial losses (gains)				

Actuarial (gain) loss
Benefits paid
Benefit obligation at end of year ⁽¹⁾

(1) The current portion of retirement benefit liabilities, which totaled **\$1.0 million** and \$2.3 million at **December 31, 2024** and **\$2.4 million** at **December 31, 2023** and **2022, 2023**, respectively, is classified in accrued liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The following table sets forth the cumulative amounts not yet recognized in net income:

	Years Ended December 31,		Years Ended December 31,	
	2023		2022	
	(Dollars in millions)		(Dollars in millions)	
Cumulative amounts not yet recognized in net income:				
Actuarial losses				
Actuarial losses				
Actuarial losses				
Prior service benefits (1)				
Accumulated other comprehensive loss (before related tax benefit)				
Accumulated other comprehensive (income) loss (before related tax benefit)				

(1) The increase in prior service benefits not yet recognized in net income in 2024 reflects the impact of the remeasurement of the retirement benefit plan obligation associated with a plan amendment during the current year period.

The expected benefit payments through **2033 2034** for the postretirement benefit plan are as follows:

	(Dollars in millions)
2024	
2024	
2024	
2025	
2025	
2025	
2026	
2027	
2028	
2029 through 2033	
2029	
2030 through 2034	

The measurement date for the Company's postretirement benefit plans is December 31. The following discount rates were used to determine the benefit obligation:

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
	4.95 %	5.25 %
Discount rate		

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
	5.40 %	4.95 %
Discount rate		

The health care cost trend assumption used at **December 31, 2023** to compute the accumulated postretirement benefit obligation for the postretirement benefit plans was **6.50 percent** and **6.75 percent** at **December 31, 2024** and **2023, respectively**, which **is are both** assumed to decline gradually to 5.00 percent in 2031 and to remain at that level thereafter. **The health care cost trend assumption used at December 31, 2022 to compute the accumulated postretirement benefit obligation for the postretirement benefit plan was 7.00 percent**, which is assumed to decline gradually to 5.00 percent in 2031 and to remain at that level thereafter.

Defined Contribution Plans

The Company has defined contribution plans which provide retirement benefits for certain of its employees. The Company's contributions, which are charged against income as incurred, amounted to **\$7.9 million** **\$8.5 million**, \$7.9 million and **\$6.9 million** **\$7.9 million, respectively**, for the years ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024, 2022** **2023** and **2021, respectively, 2022**.

10. Accrued Liabilities

Accrued liabilities consist of following:

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
	(Dollars in millions)	
Accrued benefits	\$ 26.8	\$ 29.7
Current portion of postretirement benefit obligation	2.3	2.4
Other taxes payable	10.4	9.8
Current portion of black lung liability	5.0	5.9
Accrued legal	0.5	4.9
Other	6.7	8.7
Total accrued liabilities	\$ 51.7	\$ 61.4

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(Dollars in millions)	
Accrued benefits	\$ 28.7	\$ 26.8
Current portion of postretirement benefit obligation	1.0	2.3
Other taxes payable	10.2	10.4
Current portion of black lung liability	1.0	5.0
Lease liabilities	2.7	2.5
Other	9.0	4.7
Total accrued liabilities	\$ 52.6	\$ 51.7

11. Debt and Financing Obligations

Total debt and financing obligations consisted of the following:

	December 31,		December 31,	
	2023	2022	2024	2023
	(Dollars in millions)		(Dollars in millions)	
4.875 percent senior notes, due 2029 ("2029 Senior Notes")				
\$350.0 revolving credit facility, due 2026 ("Revolving Facility")				
5.346 percent financing obligation, due 2024				
Total borrowings				
Total borrowings				
Total borrowings				
Debt issuance costs				
Total debt and financing obligation				
Less: current portion of long-term debt and financing obligation				
Total long-term debt and financing obligation				
Total long-term debt				
Total long-term debt				
Total long-term debt				

2029 Senior Notes

The 2029 Senior Notes are the senior secured obligations of the Company. Interest on the 2029 Senior Notes is payable semi-annually in cash in arrears on June 30 and December 30 of each year. The Company may redeem some or all of the 2029 Senior Notes at its option, in whole or part, at the dates and amounts set forth in the applicable indenture.

The applicable indenture for the 2029 Senior Notes contains covenants that, among other things, limit the Company's ability and, in certain circumstances, the ability of certain of the Company's subsidiaries to borrow money, create liens on assets, pay dividends or make other distributions on or repurchase or redeem the Company's capital stock, prepay, redeem or repurchase certain debt, make loans and investments, sell assets, incur liens, enter into transactions with affiliates, enter into agreements restricting the ability of subsidiaries to pay dividends and consolidate, merge or sell all or substantially all of the Company's assets.

Revolving Facility

The proceeds of any borrowings made under the Revolving Facility can be used to finance working capital needs, acquisitions, capital expenditures and for other general corporate purposes. The obligations under the credit agreement are guaranteed by certain of the Company's subsidiaries and secured by liens on substantially all of the Company's and the guarantors' assets pursuant to a guarantee and collateral agreement.

As of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, the Revolving Facility had no outstanding balance leaving \$350.0 million available. Additionally, the Company has certain letters of credit totaling **\$21.7** **\$13.6** million, which do not reduce the Revolving Facility's available balance. Commitment fees are based on the unused portion of the Revolving Facility at a rate of 0.175 percent.

Borrowings under the Revolving Facility bear interest, at SunCoke's option, at a variable rate per annum equal to either (i) an adjusted term secured overnight financing rate ("SOFR") rate (defined as SOFR for a specified term plus a credit spread adjustment of 10 basis points, subject to a zero percent floor) plus 1.50 percent or (ii) an alternate base rate plus 0.50 percent. The applicable margin is subject to change based on SunCoke's consolidated leverage ratio, as defined in the credit agreement. The weighted-average interest rate for borrowings outstanding under the Revolving Facility was **6.5** **6.9** percent during **2023**, **2024**.

Financing Obligation

In December 2020, the Company entered into a sale-leaseback arrangement related to certain coke and logistics equipment, which was accounted for as a financing transaction, resulting in a financing obligation on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The arrangement had an initial period of 48 months, and an early buyout option after 36 months to purchase the equipment at a fixed rate, which the Company exercised in December 2023.

Covenants

Under the terms of the Revolving Facility, the Company is subject to a maximum consolidated leverage ratio of 4.50:1.00 and a minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio of 2.50:1.00. The Company's debt agreements contain other covenants and events of default that are customary for similar agreements and may limit our ability to take various actions including our ability to pay a dividend or repurchase our stock.

If we fail to perform our obligations under these and other covenants, the lenders' credit commitment could be terminated and any outstanding borrowings, together with accrued interest, under the Revolving Facility could be declared immediately due and payable. The Company has a cross default provision that applies to our indebtedness having a principal amount in excess of \$35 million.

As of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, the Company was in compliance with all debt covenants. We do not anticipate violation of these covenants nor do we anticipate that any of these covenants will restrict our operations or our ability to obtain additional financing.

Maturities

As of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, the combined aggregate amount of maturities for long-term borrowings for each of the next five years and thereafter is as follows:

	(Dollars in millions)	
2024	\$	—
2025		—
2026		—
2027		—
2028		—
2029-Thereafter		500.0
Total	\$	500.0

	(Dollars in millions)	
2025	\$	—
2026		—
2027		—
2028		—
2029		500.0
2030-Thereafter		—
Total	\$	500.0

12. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities

Legal Matters

Between 2005 and 2012, the EPA and the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency ("OEPA") issued Notices of Violations ("NOVs"), alleging violations of air emission operating permits for our Haverhill and Granite City cokemaking facilities. We worked in a cooperative manner with the EPA, the OEPA and the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency to address the allegations and, in November 2014, entered into a consent decree with these parties in federal district court in the Southern District of Illinois. The consent decree included a civil penalty paid in December 2014, and a commitment to undertake capital projects to improve reliability and enhance environmental performance. Although all projects regarding the consent decree have been completed, the consent decree remains in effect and is being overseen for compliance.

Between 2010 and 2016, SunCoke Energy also received certain NOV, Findings of Violations (“FOVs”), and information requests from the EPA, alleging violations of air operating permit conditions related to our Indiana Harbor cokemaking facility. To reach a settlement of these NOV and FOVs, a consent decree with the EPA and the Indiana Department of Environmental Management was entered by the federal district court in the Northern District of Indiana during the fourth quarter of 2018. After Indiana Harbor completed all consent decree requirements, the federal district court terminated the consent decree in January 2023.

The Company is a party to certain pending and threatened claims, including matters related to commercial disputes, employment claims, personal injury claims, common law tort claims, and environmental claims. Although the ultimate outcome of these claims cannot be ascertained at this time, it is reasonably possible that some portion of these claims could be resolved unfavorably to the Company. Management of the Company believes that any liability which may arise from these claims would likely not have a material adverse impact on our consolidated financial statements. SunCoke’s threshold for disclosing material environmental legal proceedings involving a government authority where potential monetary sanctions are involved is \$1 million.

Black Lung Benefit Liabilities

The Company has obligations related to coal workers’ pneumoconiosis, or provide certain black lung to provide benefits to certain of its former legacy coal miners and their dependents. Such benefits are provided for dependents under Title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, and subsequent amendments, as amended (“Black Lung Benefits Act”), as well as for black lung benefits provided in the states of Virginia, Kentucky and West Virginia pursuant to state workers’ compensation legislation. The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, which was implemented in 2010 and amended previous legislation related to coal workers’ black lung obligations, provides for the automatic extension of awarded lifetime benefits to surviving spouses and changes the legal criteria used to assess and award claims.

We adjust our liability each year based upon actuarial calculations of our expected future payments for these benefits. Our independent actuarial consultants calculate the present value of the estimated black lung liability annually in the fourth quarter, unless there are changes in facts and circumstances that could materially alter the amount of the liability, based on actuarial models utilizing our population of former legacy coal miners, historical payout patterns of both the Company and the industry, expected claim filing patterns, expected claimant success rates, actuarial mortality rates, medical costs, death benefits, dependents, discount rates and the current federally mandated payout rates. The estimated liability may be impacted by future changes in the statutory mechanisms, modifications applicable laws, as interpreted by court decisions the courts, and changes in filing patterns by claimants and their advisors, the impact of which cannot be estimated.

On February 1, 2013, SunCoke obtained commercial insurance for state and federal black lung claims, in excess of a deductible, for employees with a last date of employment after that date. For claims based on employment that ended prior to February 1, 2013, SunCoke was reauthorized by the U.S. Department of Labor’s Division of Coal Mine Workers Compensation (“DCMWC”) to self-insure its black lung liabilities for \$8.4 million. On February 21, 2020, DCMWC made an initial security determination to increase the amount of SunCoke’s collateral requirement for self-insured claims to \$40.4 million. The Company appealed the security determination to the DCMWC. On August 13, 2024, the Company and DCMWC agreed that the Company would make a lump sum payment of \$36.0 million to satisfy its self-insured federal black lung liabilities, with limited exceptions estimated to be approximately \$1.4 million. In exchange, the DCMWC agreed to permanently assume responsibility for payment of black lung benefits for claims based on employment that ended prior to February 1, 2013, and SunCoke received a certificate of exemption that eliminates the Company’s responsibility for future payments arising from claims based on employment that ended prior to February 1, 2013, excluding limited exceptions estimated to be approximately \$1.4 million. This agreement resulted in a reduction of \$45.5 million of the Company’s black lung liability, and a one-time gain of \$9.5 million within selling, general and administrative expenses on the Consolidated Statements of Income during the year ended December 31, 2024. The Company no longer maintains any collateral to self-insure its former black lung liabilities incurred prior to February 1, 2013. The Company’s commercially insured federal and state black lung liabilities are not impacted by this agreement.

Additionally, on January 19, 2023, the Department of Labor proposed a new rule that would require self-insured operators to post collateral in the amount of 120 percent of the company’s total expected lifetime black lung liabilities as determined by the DCMWC. This proposed new rule and any future rulings would not apply to SunCoke as a result of the regulatory exemption detailed above.

The following table summarizes discount rates utilized, active claims and the total black lung liabilities. Our independent actuarial consultants calculate the present value of the black lung liability annually in the fourth quarter, unless there are changes in facts and circumstances that could materially alter the amount of the liability. liabilities:

December 31,									
2023					2022				
2024					2023				
(Dollars in millions)									
Discount rate ⁽¹⁾	Discount rate ⁽¹⁾	4.5	%	4.9	%	Discount rate ⁽¹⁾	Discount rate ⁽¹⁾	4.5	%
Active claims									
Total black lung liability, discounted ⁽²⁾									
Total black lung liability, undiscounted									

- (1) The discount rate is determined based on a portfolio of high-quality corporate bonds with maturities that are consistent with the estimated duration of our black lung obligations. A decrease of 25 basis points in the discount rate would have increased black lung expense by \$1.4 0.4 million in 2023, 2024.
- (2) The current portion of the black lung liability was \$5.0 1.0 million and \$5.9 million \$5.0 million at December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively, and was included in accrued liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Expected payments for each of the five succeeding years and the aggregate amount thereafter as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**:

(Dollars in millions)

2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029-Thereafter
2029
2030-Thereafter
Total

The following table reconciles the expected aggregate undiscounted amount to amounts recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets:

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
	2024	2023

(Dollars in millions)

Black lung liability, undiscounted
Impact of discounting
Black lung liability, discounted

The following table summarizes the annual black lung payments and expense (benefit):

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	2024	2023	2022

(Dollars in millions)

Payments ⁽¹⁾
Expense (benefit) ⁽¹⁾
(Benefit) expense ⁽²⁾

- (1) **Black** Payments for the year ended December 31, 2024 represent \$4.4 million of black lung expense (benefit) incurred in excess benefit payments made by the Company and the \$36.0 million payment made to the DCMWC related to the regulatory exemption detailed above.
- (2) The benefit for the year ended December 31, 2024 includes \$5.4 million of annual accretion expense of the black lung liability reflects the impact of changes in discount rates, current filing and approval rate assumptions and/or other changes in our actuarial assumptions.

On February 1, 2013, SunCoke obtained commercial insurance for black lung claims in excess of a deductible for employees with a last date of employment after that date. Also, during 2013, we were reauthorized to continue to self-insure black lung liabilities incurred prior to February 1, 2013 by the U.S. Department of Labor's Division of Coal Mine Workers' Compensation ("DCMWC") in exchange for \$8.4 \$9.5 million of collateral. In July 2019, the DCMWC required that SunCoke, along with a number of other companies, file an application and supporting documentation for reauthorization to self-insure any legacy black lung obligations incurred prior to February 1, 2013. The Company provided the requested information in the fourth quarter of 2019. The DCMWC subsequently notified the Company in a letter dated February 21, 2020 that the Company was reauthorized to self-insure certain of its black lung obligations; however, the reauthorization is contingent upon the Company providing collateral of \$40.4 million to secure certain of its black lung obligations. This proposed collateral requirement is a substantial increase from the \$8.4 million in collateral that the Company currently provides to secure these self-insured black lung obligations. The reauthorization process provided the Company with the right to appeal the security determination. SunCoke exercised its right to appeal the DCMWC's security determination and provided additional information supporting the Company's position in May 2020 and February 2021. If the Company's appeal is unsuccessful, the Company may be required to provide additional collateral to receive the self-insurance reauthorization from the DCMWC, which could potentially reduce the Company's liquidity. Additionally, on January 19, 2023, the Department of Labor issued a new proposed rule that would require self-insured companies to post collateral in the amount of 120 percent of the company's total expected lifetime black lung obligations as determined by the DCMWC. While this new proposed rule is not effective, if finalized, it could potentially reduce the Company's liquidity. We submitted comments on this proposed rule and will continue to monitor any impact gain related to the Company regulatory exemption detailed above. The \$9.5 million gain is included in selling, general and administrative expense on the Consolidated Statement of Income.

13. Leases

The Company's operating leases consist primarily of leases for land, office space, equipment, railcars and locomotives. Certain of our long-term leases include one or more options to renew or to terminate, with renewal terms that can extend the lease term from one month to 50 years. The Company's finance leases are immaterial to our consolidated financial statements.

The components of lease expense were as follows:

Years ended December 31,	
2023	2022
2024	2023

(Dollars in millions)

Operating leases:

Cost of products sold and operating expenses

Cost of products sold and operating expenses

Cost of products sold and operating expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses

\$

Short-term leases:

Short-term leases:

Short-term leases:

Cost of products sold and operating expenses⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

Cost of products sold and operating expenses⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

Cost of products sold and operating expenses⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

Total lease expense

- (1) Includes expenses for month-to-month equipment leases, which are classified as short-term as the Company is not reasonably certain to renew the lease term beyond one month.
- (2) Includes variable lease expenses, which are immaterial to the consolidated financial statements.

Supplemental balance sheet information related to leases was as follows:

Financial Statement Classification		Financial Statement Classification		Years ended December 31,		Financial Statement Classification		Years ended December 31,	
				2023	2022			2024	2023

(Dollars in millions)

Operating ROU assets

Operating ROU assets

Operating ROU assets

Operating lease liabilities:

Operating lease liabilities:

Operating lease liabilities:

Current operating lease liabilities

Current operating lease liabilities

Current operating lease liabilities

Noncurrent operating lease liabilities

Total operating lease

liabilities

The weighted average remaining lease term and weighted average discount rate were as follows:

		Years ended December 31,			
		2023	2022		
		2024	2023		
Weighted average remaining lease term of operating leases	Weighted average remaining lease term of operating leases	7.1 years	5.9 years	Weighted average remaining lease term of operating leases	8.4 years
					7.1 years

Weighted average discount rate of operating leases	Weighted average discount rate of operating leases	4.7	%	4.2	%	Weighted average discount rate of operating leases	5.0	%	4.7	%
--	--	-----	---	-----	---	--	-----	---	-----	---

Supplemental cash flow information related to leases was as follows:

	Years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
	2024	2023

(Dollars in millions)

Operating cash flow information:

Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities

Non-cash activity:

ROU assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities
ROU assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities
ROU assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities

Maturities of operating lease liabilities as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 are as follows:

	(Dollars in millions)
2024	\$ 2.7
2025	2.6
2026	1.8
2027	1.4
2028	1.4
2029-Thereafter	3.1
Total lease payments	13.0
Less: imputed interest	2.1
Total lease liabilities	\$ 10.9

	(Dollars in millions)
2025	\$ 2.8
2026	2.0
2027	1.6
2028	1.6
2029	1.4
2030-Thereafter	4.2
Total lease payments	13.6
Less: imputed interest	2.7
Total lease liabilities	\$ 10.9

14. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss

The following tables set forth the changes in the balance of accumulated other comprehensive loss, income (loss), net of tax, by component:

Benefit Plans	Benefit Plans	Currency Translation Adjustments	Total	Benefit Plans	Currency Translation Adjustments	Total
---------------	---------------	----------------------------------	-------	---------------	----------------------------------	-------

(Dollars in millions)

At December 31, 2021

Other comprehensive income before reclassifications / adjustments

Retirement benefit plans funded status adjustment
Net current period change in accumulated other comprehensive loss
At December 31, 2022
Other comprehensive income before reclassifications / adjustments
Retirement benefit plans funded status adjustment
Net current period change in accumulated other comprehensive loss
Net current period change in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)
At December 31, 2023
Other comprehensive income before reclassifications / adjustments
Retirement benefit plans funded status adjustment
Net current period change in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)
At December 31, 2024

The Company recorded tax expense of \$0.9 million and a tax benefit of \$1.0 million associated with the Company's benefit plans as of December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024 and 2022 was \$2023, 1.0 million in both respective periods, respectively.

The increase decrease in net income due to reclassification adjustments from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) were as follows⁽¹⁾:

	Years Ended December 31,			Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
			(Dollars in millions)			
Amortization of benefit plans to net income: ⁽²⁾						
Actuarial loss						
Actuarial loss						
Actuarial loss						
Prior service benefit						
Total before taxes						
Income tax						
Total, net of tax						

(1) Amounts in parentheses indicate debits a decrease to net income.

(2) These accumulated other comprehensive loss income (loss) components are included in the computation of postretirement benefit plan expense and included in interest expense, net on the Consolidated Statements of Income. See Note 9.

15. Share-Based Compensation

Equity Classified Awards.

On May 12, 2022, the Company adopted the SunCoke Energy, Inc. Omnibus Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "Omnibus Plan"). The Omnibus Plan provides for the grant of equity-based awards including stock options and share units, or restricted stock, to the Company's Board of Directors and certain employees selected for participation in the plan. The total number of shares of common stock authorized for issuance under the Omnibus Plan consists of (i) 2,700,000 new shares, (ii) 2,434,445 shares of common stock reserved for issuance primarily under the previous SunCoke Energy, Inc. Long-Term Performance Enhancement Plan ("SunCoke LTPEP"), which all equity based awards were issued under prior to the effective date of May 12, 2022, and (iii) any shares of common stock subject to awards granted under the SunCoke LTPEP that were outstanding on the effective date and that, on or after such date, are not issued or delivered to a participant. As of the effective date, new awards will no longer be granted under the SunCoke LTPEP. Awards previously granted under the SunCoke LTPEP, and described in further detail below, were not modified or impacted by the adoption of the Omnibus Plan.

Stock Options

Stock options granted by the Company vest in three equal annual installments beginning one year from the date of grant, and expire ten years from the date of grant. The Company calculates the value of each employee stock option, estimated on the date of grant, using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. There were no stock options granted by the Company during the years ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, **2022** **2023** and **2021**, **2022**.

The following table summarizes information with respect to common stock option awards outstanding as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and stock option activity during the fiscal year then ended:

Number of Options	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (millions)	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (Dollars in millions)
Outstanding at December 31, 2022								
Outstanding and Exercisable December 31, 2023								
Outstanding at December 31, 2022								
Outstanding and Exercisable December 31, 2023								
Outstanding at December 31, 2022								
Outstanding and Exercisable December 31, 2023								
Exercised								
Expired								
Expired								
Expired								
Outstanding and Exercisable December 31, 2023								
Outstanding and Exercisable December 31, 2023								
Outstanding and Exercisable December 31, 2023								
Outstanding and Exercisable December 31, 2024								
Outstanding and Exercisable December 31, 2024								
Outstanding and Exercisable December 31, 2024								

Intrinsic value for stock options is defined as the difference between the current market value of our common stock and the exercise price of the stock options. Total intrinsic value of stock options exercised in **2024**, **2023** and **2022** and **2021** was **\$0.5 million**, **\$0.1 million**, and **\$0.2 million**, and **\$0.3 million**, respectively.

Restricted Stock Units Settled in Shares

The Company issues restricted stock units ("RSUs") to be settled in shares of the Company's common stock to certain employees and members of the Board of Directors. The Company granted the following RSUs during the years ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, **2022** **2023** and **2021**, **2022**:

Number of RSUs	Number of RSUs	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value per Unit	Grant Date Fair Value	Number of RSUs	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value per Unit	Grant Date Fair Value
2024 grants						
2023 grants						
2022 grants						
2021 grants						

The RSUs granted to employees vest and become payable in three annual installments beginning one year from the date of grant. RSUs granted to the Company's Board of Directors vest upon grant, but are issued upon termination of board service.

The following table summarizes information with respect to RSUs outstanding as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and RSU activity during the fiscal year then ended:

	Number of RSUs	Number of RSUs	Weighted Average Grant- Date Fair Value per Unit	Number of RSUs	Weighted Average Grant- Date Fair Value per Unit
Nonvested at December 31, 2022					
Nonvested at December 31, 2023					
Nonvested at December 31, 2022					
Nonvested at December 31, 2023					
Nonvested at December 31, 2022					
Nonvested at December 31, 2023					
Granted					
Vested					
Nonvested at December 31, 2023					
Nonvested at December 31, 2024					

Total grant date fair value of RSUs vested was **\$2.1 million** **\$2.5 million**, **\$2.1 million** and **\$1.7 million** during 2024, 2023 and **\$1.2 million** during 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

Performance Share Units

The Company grants performance share units ("PSUs"), which represent the right to receive shares of the Company's common stock, contingent upon the attainment of Company performance and market goals and continued employment.

The Company granted the following PSUs during the years ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, **2022** **2023** and **2021**; **2022**:

	Number of PSUs	Number of PSUs	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value per Unit	Grant Date Fair Value	Number of PSUs	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value per Unit	Grant Date Fair Value
2024							
grant ⁽¹⁾							
2023							
grant ⁽¹⁾							
2022							
grant ⁽¹⁾							
2021							
grant ⁽¹⁾							

(Dollars in millions)

- (1) The service period for the 2024, 2023, 2022, and 2021 2022 PSUs ends on **December 31, 2025** **December 31, 2026**, **2024** **2025** and **2023**, **2024**, and the awards will vest during the first quarter of **2027**, **2026** **2025** and **2024**, **2025**, respectively. The service period for certain retiree eligible participants is accelerated.

The PSU grants were split 50/50 between the Company's three-year cumulative Adjusted EBITDA performance measure and the Company's three-year average pre-tax return on capital ("ROIC") performance measure for its coke and logistics businesses and unallocated corporate expenses. The number of PSUs ultimately awarded will be determined by the Adjusted EBITDA and ROIC performance versus targets and the Company's three-year total shareholder return ("TSR") as compared to the TSR of the companies making up the NASDAQ U.S. Benchmark Iron & Steel Index ("TSR Modifier"). The TSR Modifier can impact the payout (between 80 percent and 120 percent of the 2024, 2023 and 2022 awards, and between 75 percent and 125 percent of the 2021 awards) of the Company's final performance measure results. The 2024, 2023 and 2022 awards may vest between 25 percent and 200 percent of the original units granted and the 2021 awards may vest between zero and 250 percent. granted. The fair value of the PSUs granted is based on the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant as well as a Monte Carlo simulation for the valuation of the TSR Modifier.

The following table summarizes information with respect to unearned PSUs outstanding as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and PSU activity during the fiscal year then ended:

	Number of PSUs	Number of PSUs	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value per Unit	Number of PSUs	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value per Unit
--	-------------------	-------------------	---	-------------------	---

(Dollars in millions)

Equity											
Awards:											
Stock Options											
Stock Options											
Stock Options											
RSUs											
RSUs											
RSUs	RSUs	2.5	2.5		2.5	2.3		2.3		2.0	
PSUs	PSUs	1.9	3.9		3.9	3.4		3.4		1.4	
Total											
equity awards											
Liability Awards:											
Liability Awards:											
Liability Awards:											
Cash RSUs											
Cash RSUs											
Cash RSUs		\$ 2.6	\$	\$	2.1	\$		\$	1.7	\$	\$
Cash	Cash										
incentive	incentive										
award	award	2.7	5.1		5.1	3.4		3.4		2.0	
Total											
liability awards											

(1) Compensation expense is recognized by the Company in selling, general and administrative expenses on the Consolidated Statements of Income.

The Company issued \$0.7 million \$0.1 million, \$0.3 million, and \$0.3 million of share-based compensation to the Company's Board of Directors in addition to RSUs included in the table above during the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, and 2021, respectively.

16. Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share ("EPS") has been computed by dividing net income available attributable to SunCoke Energy, Inc. by the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period. Except where the result would be anti-dilutive, diluted earnings per share has been computed to give effect to share-based compensation awards using the treasury stock method.

The following table sets forth the reconciliation of the weighted-average number of common shares used to compute basic earnings per share to those used to compute diluted EPS:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	(Shares in millions)		
Weighted-average number of common shares outstanding-basic	84.7	83.8	83.0
Add: effect of dilutive share-based compensation awards	0.2	0.8	0.7
Weighted-average number of shares-diluted	84.9	84.6	83.7

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(Shares in millions)		
Weighted-average number of common shares outstanding-basic	85.1	84.7	83.8
Add: effect of dilutive share-based compensation awards	0.2	0.2	0.8
Weighted-average number of shares-diluted	85.3	84.9	84.6

The following table shows stock options, restricted stock units, and performance stock units that are excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share as the shares would have been anti-dilutive:

Years Ended December 31,	Years Ended December 31,
--------------------------	--------------------------

	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
	(Shares in millions)		(Shares in millions)			
Stock options						
Performance share units						
Performance share units						
Performance share units						
Total						
Total						
Total						

17. Fair Value Measurements

The Company measures certain financial and non-financial assets and liabilities at fair value on a recurring basis. Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in the principal or most advantageous market in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. Fair value disclosures are reflected in a three-level hierarchy, maximizing the use of observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

The valuation hierarchy is based upon the transparency of inputs to the valuation of an asset or liability on the measurement date. The three levels are defined as follows:

- Level 1—inputs to the valuation methodology are quoted prices (unadjusted) for an identical asset or liability in an active market.
- Level 2—inputs to the valuation methodology include quoted prices for a similar asset or liability in an active market or model-derived valuations in which all significant inputs are observable for substantially the full term of the asset or liability.
- Level 3—inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement of the asset or liability.

Financial Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Certain assets and liabilities are measured at fair value on a recurring basis. The Company's cash and cash equivalents were measured at fair value at **December 31, 2023**, **December 31, 2024** and **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2023** based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. These inputs are classified as Level 1 within the valuation hierarchy.

Certain Financial Assets and Liabilities not Measured at Fair Value

At **December 31, 2023**, **December 31, 2024** and **2022**, **2023**, the fair value of the Company's long-term debt was estimated to be **\$450.2 million**, **\$454.9 million** and **\$471.9 million**, **\$450.2 million**, respectively, compared to a carrying amount of \$500.0 million and **\$543.8 million, respectively, at both periods**. These fair values were estimated by management based upon estimates of debt pricing provided by financial institutions which are considered Level 2 inputs.

18. Revenue from Contracts with Customers

Cokemaking

Our blast furnace coke sales are largely made pursuant to long-term, take-or-pay agreements. These agreements require us to produce and deliver the contracted volumes of coke and require our customers to purchase such volumes of coke up to a specified tonnage or pay the contract price for any tonnage they elect not to take. As of **December 31, 2023**, **December 31, 2024**, our coke sales agreements have approximately **22.0**, **19.1** million tons of unsatisfied or partially unsatisfied performance obligations, which are expected to be delivered over a weighted average remaining contract term of approximately **ten**, **nine** years.

Our **Sales prices for coke**, **sales prices sold under our long-term, take-or-pay agreements** include an operating cost component, a coal cost component and a return of capital component. Operating costs under four of our coke sales agreements are fixed subject to an annual adjustment based on an inflation index. Under our other three coke sales agreements, operating costs are passed through to the respective customers subject to an annually negotiated budget, in some cases subject to a cap annually adjusted for inflation, and we share any difference in costs from the budgeted amounts with our customers. Our coke sales agreements contain pass-through provisions for coal and coal procurement costs, subject to meeting contractual coal-to-coke yields. To the extent that the actual coal-to-coke yields are less than the contractual standard, we are responsible for the cost of the excess coal used in the cokemaking process. Conversely, to the extent our actual coal-to-coke yields are higher than the contractual standard, we realize gains. The reimbursement of pass-through operating and coal costs from these coke sales agreements are considered to be variable consideration components included in the cokemaking sales price. The return of capital component for each ton of coke sold to the customer is determined at the time the coke sales agreement is signed and is effective for the term of each sales agreement. This component of our coke sales prices is intended to provide an adequate return on invested capital and may differ based on investment levels and other considerations. The actual return on invested capital at any facility is also impacted by favorable or unfavorable performance on pass-through cost items. Revenues are recognized when performance obligations to our customers are satisfied in an amount that reflects the consideration that we expect to receive in exchange for the coke.

We also sell non-contracted blast furnace coke tons into the North American spot coke and export coke markets, utilizing capacity in excess of that reserved for our long-term, take-or-pay agreements. These non-contracted blast coke sales are generally sold on a spot basis at the current market price, and do not contain the same provisions as our long-term, take-or-pay agreements discussed above.

While the revenues in our Domestic Coke segment are primarily tied to blast furnace coke sales made under long-term, take-or-pay agreements, we also produce and sell foundry coke out of our Jewell cokemaking facility. Foundry coke sales are generally made under annual agreements with our customers for an agreed upon price and do not contain take-or-pay volume commitments.

Logistics

In our logistics business, handling and/or mixing services are provided to steel, coke (including some of our domestic cokemaking facilities), electric utility, coal producing and other manufacturing based customers. Materials are transported in numerous ways, including rail, truck, barge or ship. We do not take possession of materials handled, but rather act as intermediaries between our customers and end users, deriving our revenues from services provided on a per ton basis. The handling and mixing services consist primarily of two performance obligations, unloading and loading of materials. Revenues are recognized when the customer receives the benefits of the services provided, in an amount that reflects the consideration that we will receive in exchange for those services.

Estimated take-or-pay revenue of approximately \$27.4 \$64.3 million from all of our multi-year logistics contracts is expected to be recognized over the next three years for unsatisfied or partially unsatisfied performance obligations as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024.

Energy

Our cokemaking ovens utilize efficient, modern heat recovery technology designed to combust the coal's volatile components liberated during the cokemaking process and use the resulting heat to create steam or electricity for sale. Our Middletown facility and the second phase of our Haverhill facility, or Haverhill II, have cogeneration plants that generate electricity, which is either sold into the regional power market or to customers pursuant to energy sales agreements. Our Granite City facility and the first phase of our Haverhill facility, or Haverhill I, have steam generation facilities, which produce steam for sale to customers pursuant to steam supply and purchase agreements. The energy provided under these arrangements results in transfer of control over time. Revenues are recognized over time as energy is delivered to our customers, in an amount based on the terms of each arrangement. Energy generated at our remaining facilities is either used internally or provided, at minimal cost, to energy suppliers.

Operating and Licensing Fees

Operating and licensing fees are made pursuant to long-term contracts with ArcelorMittal Brazil, where we operate a Brazilian cokemaking facility. The licensing fees are based upon the level of production required by our customer. Operating fees include the full pass-through of the operating costs of the Brazilian facility as well as a per ton fee based on the level of production required by our customer. Revenues are recognized over time as our customers receive and consume the benefits in an amount that corresponds directly with the value provided to the customer to date.

Disaggregated Sales and Other Operating Revenue

The following table provides disaggregated sales and other operating revenue by product or service, excluding intersegment revenues:

	Years Ended December 31,					
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
	(Dollars in millions)			(Dollars in millions)		
Sales and other operating revenue:						
Cokemaking						
Cokemaking						
Cokemaking						
Energy						
Logistics						
Operating and licensing fees						
Other						
Sales and other operating revenue						

See Note 3 Customer Concentrations for further detail on operating revenue.

19. Business Segment Information

The Company's reportable segments are strategic business units that offer different products and services. They are managed separately because each business requires different operational support and management. The Company reports its business through three reportable segments: Domestic Coke, Brazil Coke and Logistics. The Domestic Coke segment includes the Jewell, Indiana Harbor, Haverhill, Granite City and Middletown cokemaking facilities. Each of these facilities produces coke, and all facilities except Jewell recover waste heat, which is converted to steam or electricity.

The Brazil Coke segment includes the licensing and operating fees payable to us under long-term contracts with ArcelorMittal Brazil, under which we operate a cokemaking facility located in Vitória, Brazil through January 2028.

Logistics operations are comprised of CMT, KRT, and Lake Terminal, which provides services to our Indiana Harbor cokemaking facility. Handling and mixing results are presented in the Logistics segment. The Company elected to combine Dismal River Terminal ("DRT") operations into the Jewell cokemaking operations in the Domestic Coke segment beginning January 1, 2023. The DRT results were included in the Logistics segment in 2022 and are not recast.

Corporate expenses that can be identified with a segment have been included in determining segment results. The remainder is included in Corporate and Other, which is not a reporting segment, but which also includes activity from our legacy coal mining business.

Segment assets are those assets utilized within a specific segment.

The following table includes Adjusted EBITDA reportable segments, as defined below, which is a measure in considering the financial performance of segment profit or loss reported to the business, the chief operating decision maker for purposes of allocating resources to the segments and assessing their performance:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	(Dollars in millions)		
Sales and other operating revenue:			
Domestic Coke	\$ 1,954.0	\$ 1,856.9	\$ 1,354.5
Brazil Coke	35.2	38.0	36.6
Logistics	74.0	77.6	64.9
Logistics intersegment sales	22.1	28.9	27.1
Elimination of intersegment sales	(22.1)	(28.9)	(27.1)
Total sales and other operating revenue	<u>\$ 2,063.2</u>	<u>\$ 1,972.5</u>	<u>\$ 1,456.0</u>
Adjusted EBITDA reportable segments:			
Domestic Coke	\$ 247.8	\$ 263.4	\$ 243.4
Brazil Coke	9.1	14.5	17.2
Logistics	44.3	49.7	43.5
Total Adjusted EBITDA reportable segments	<u>\$ 301.2</u>	<u>\$ 327.6</u>	<u>\$ 304.1</u>
Depreciation and amortization expense:			
Domestic Coke	\$ 129.4	\$ 126.8	\$ 119.0
Brazil Coke	0.3	0.2	0.4
Logistics	12.8	14.5	13.3
Total reportable segments	<u>\$ 142.5</u>	<u>\$ 141.5</u>	<u>\$ 132.7</u>
Corporate and Other	0.3	1.0	1.2
Total depreciation and amortization expense	<u>\$ 142.8</u>	<u>\$ 142.5</u>	<u>\$ 133.9</u>
Capital expenditures:			
Domestic Coke	\$ 103.2	\$ 70.3	\$ 83.1
Brazil Coke	0.4	0.1	0.3
Logistics	5.1	4.5	14.7
Total reportable segments	<u>\$ 108.7</u>	<u>\$ 74.9</u>	<u>\$ 98.1</u>
Corporate and Other	0.5	0.6	0.5
Total capital expenditures	<u>\$ 109.2</u>	<u>\$ 75.5</u>	<u>\$ 98.6</u>

The following table sets forth ("CODM"), who is the Company's segment assets:

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
	(Dollars in millions)	
Segment assets:		
Domestic Coke	\$ 1,405.5	\$ 1,422.6
Brazil Coke	11.9	15.7
Logistics ⁽¹⁾	158.4	193.5
Total reportable segments	<u>\$ 1,575.8</u>	<u>\$ 1,631.8</u>
Corporate and Other	84.6	22.8
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,660.4</u>	<u>\$ 1,654.6</u>

(1) Logistics segment assets included \$21.7 million of DRT assets as of December 31, 2022, which are included in the Domestic Coke segment in 2023.

The Company President and Chief Executive Officer, evaluates the performance of its segments based on segment Adjusted EBITDA reportable segments, which is defined as earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, adjusted for any impairments, restructuring costs, gains or losses on extinguishment of debt, transaction costs, and/or corporate/other expenses ("Adjusted EBITDA reportable segments"). Management believes Adjusted EBITDA The CODM uses this measure to help determine the allocation of costs and resources to our reportable segments is an important measure in assessing operating performance. segments. Additionally, other companies may calculate Adjusted EBITDA reportable segments differently than we do, limiting its usefulness as a comparative measure.

Reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA Reportable Segments to Net Income

Below is a reconciliation of

The following tables include Adjusted EBITDA reportable segments, to net income, as defined above, which is its most directly comparable financial a measure calculated of segment profit or loss reported to the chief operating decision maker for purposes of allocating resources to the segments and presented in accordance with GAAP: assessing their performance.

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	(Dollars in millions)		
Net income	\$ 63.5	\$ 104.9	\$ 48.8
Add:			
Depreciation and amortization expense	142.8	142.5	133.9
Interest expense, net	27.3	32.0	42.5
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	—	31.9
Income tax expense	34.3	16.8	18.3
Transaction costs ⁽¹⁾	0.9	1.5	—
Corporate and Other	32.4	29.9	28.7
Adjusted EBITDA reportable segments	\$ 301.2	\$ 327.6	\$ 304.1

Year Ended December 31, 2024				
(Dollars in millions)				
	Domestic Coke	Brazil Coke	Logistics	Total
Sales and other operating revenue	\$ 1,817.3	\$ 35.1	\$ 83.0	\$ 1,935.4
Intersegment revenues	—	—	22.9	22.9
Net revenues	\$ 1,817.3	\$ 35.1	\$ 105.9	\$ 1,958.3
<i>Reconciliation of revenue</i>				
Elimination of intersegment revenues				(22.9)
Total consolidated revenues				\$ 1,935.4
Less: ⁽¹⁾				
Operating and maintenance expense	\$ 306.4	\$ 21.9	\$ 53.8	
Cost of products sold and other expenses ⁽²⁾	1,244.2	—	—	
Selling, general and administrative expenses	32.0	3.3	1.7	
Adjusted EBITDA reportable segments	\$ 234.7	\$ 9.9	\$ 50.4	\$ 295.0
Depreciation and amortization expense				118.9
Interest expense, net ⁽³⁾				23.4
Other corporate expenses ⁽⁴⁾				24.2
Income before income tax expense				\$ 128.5

(1) Costs incurred The significant expense categories and amounts align with segment-level information that is regularly provided to the CODM.

(2) Cost of products sold and other expenses includes coal and transportation costs.

(3) Interest expense, net of \$23.4 million reflects (i) consolidated interest expense of \$28.7 million and (ii) consolidated interest income of \$5.3 million.

(4) Other corporate expenses represents business expenses not allocated to the Company's reportable segments and are included in Corporate, which is not a reportable segment.

Year Ended December 31, 2023				
(Dollars in millions)				
	Domestic Coke	Brazil Coke	Logistics	Total
Sales and other operating revenue	\$ 1,954.0	\$ 35.2	\$ 74.0	\$ 2,063.2
Intersegment revenues	—	—	22.1	22.1
Net revenues	\$ 1,954.0	\$ 35.2	\$ 96.1	\$ 2,085.3
<i>Reconciliation of revenue</i>				
Elimination of intersegment revenues				(22.1)
Total consolidated revenues				<u>\$ 2,063.2</u>
Less:(1)				
Operating and maintenance expense	\$ 305.1	\$ 22.7	\$ 50.3	
Cost of products sold and other expenses(2)	1,368.6	—	—	
Selling, general and administrative expenses	32.5	3.4	1.5	
Adjusted EBITDA reportable segments	\$ 247.8	\$ 9.1	\$ 44.3	\$ 301.2
Depreciation and amortization expense				142.8
Interest expense, net(3)				27.3
Other corporate expenses(4)				33.3
Income before income tax expense				<u>\$ 97.8</u>

(1) The significant expense categories and amounts align with segment-level information that is regularly provided to the CODM.

(2) Cost of products sold and other expenses includes coal and transportation costs.

(3) Interest expense, net of \$27.3 million reflects (i) consolidated interest expense of \$30.0 million and (ii) consolidated interest income of \$2.7 million.

(4) Other corporate expenses represents business expenses not allocated to the Company's reportable segments and are included in Corporate, which is not a reportable segment.

Year Ended December 31, 2022				
(Dollars in millions)				
	Domestic Coke	Brazil Coke	Logistics	Total
Sales and other operating revenue	\$ 1,856.9	\$ 38.0	\$ 77.6	\$ 1,972.5
Intersegment revenues	—	—	28.9	28.9
Net revenues	\$ 1,856.9	\$ 38.0	\$ 106.5	\$ 2,001.4
<i>Reconciliation of revenue</i>				
Elimination of intersegment revenues				(28.9)
Total consolidated revenues				<u>\$ 1,972.5</u>
Less:(1)				
Operating and maintenance expense	\$ 294.4	\$ 19.8	\$ 55.2	
Cost of products sold and other expenses(2)	1,263.7	—	—	
Selling, general and administrative expenses	35.4	3.7	1.6	
Adjusted EBITDA reportable segments	\$ 263.4	\$ 14.5	\$ 49.7	\$ 327.6
Depreciation and amortization expense				142.5
Interest expense, net(3)				32.0
Other corporate expenses(4)				31.4
Income before income tax expense				<u>\$ 121.7</u>

- (1) The significant expense categories and amounts align with segment-level information that is regularly provided to the CODM.
- (2) Cost of products sold and other expenses includes coal and transportation costs.
- (3) Interest expense, net of \$32.0 million reflects (i) consolidated interest expense of \$32.7 million and (ii) consolidated interest income of \$0.7 million.
- (4) Other corporate expenses represents business expenses not allocated to the Company's reportable segments and are included in Corporate, which is not a reportable segment.

The following table sets forth the Company's depreciation and amortization expense as part of well as its capital expenditures:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(Dollars in millions)		
Depreciation and amortization expense:			
Domestic Coke	\$ 105.2	\$ 129.4	\$ 126.8
Brazil Coke	0.3	0.3	0.2
Logistics	12.6	12.8	14.5
Total reportable segments	\$ 118.1	\$ 142.5	\$ 141.5
Corporate and Other	0.8	0.3	1.0
Total depreciation and amortization expense	\$ 118.9	\$ 142.8	\$ 142.5
Capital expenditures:			
Domestic Coke	\$ 64.2	\$ 103.2	\$ 70.3
Brazil Coke	8.0	0.4	0.1
Logistics	0.2	5.1	4.5
Total reportable segments	\$ 72.4	\$ 108.7	\$ 74.9
Corporate and Other	0.5	0.5	0.6
Total capital expenditures	\$ 72.9	\$ 109.2	\$ 75.5

The following table sets forth the granulated pig iron project with U.S. Steel. Company's segment assets:

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(Dollars in millions)	
Segment assets:		
Domestic Coke	\$ 1,351.1	\$ 1,405.5
Brazil Coke	10.2	11.9
Logistics	158.2	158.4
Total reportable segments	\$ 1,519.5	\$ 1,575.8
Corporate and Other	148.7	84.6
Total assets	\$ 1,668.2	\$ 1,660.4

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Management's Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, is responsible for evaluating the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)). Our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance that the information required to be disclosed by us in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure and is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the

time periods specified in the rules and forms of the SEC. Based upon that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this report, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over our financial reporting, as such term is defined under Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). Our internal control system was designed to provide reasonable assurance to management regarding the preparation and fair presentation of published financial statements.

In evaluating the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, management used the framework set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework* (2013). Based on such evaluation, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**.

Our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, does not expect that our disclosure controls and procedures or our internal controls over financial reporting will prevent all **error** **errors** and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues, misstatements, errors, and instances of fraud, if any, within our company have been or will be prevented or detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty and that breakdowns can occur because of simple error or mistake. Controls also can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people, or by management override of the controls. The design of any system of controls is based in part on certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions. Projections of any evaluation of controls effectiveness to future periods are subject to risks that internal controls may become inadequate as a result of changes in conditions, or through the deterioration of the degree of compliance with policies or procedures.

Our independent registered public accounting firm, KPMG LLP, has audited the Company's consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and, as part of its audit, has issued an attestation report on our internal control over financial reporting, which is contained in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There was no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the quarter ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required to be disclosed by this item is incorporated herein by reference to our definitive proxy statement for the **2024** **2025** Annual Meeting of Stockholders ("**2024** **2025** Proxy Statement"), which we expect to file with the SEC within 120 days of the end of our fiscal year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required to be disclosed by this item is incorporated herein by reference to our **2024** **2025** Proxy Statement, which we expect to file with the SEC within 120 days of the end of our fiscal year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required to be disclosed by this item is incorporated herein by reference to our **2024** **2025** Proxy Statement, which we expect to file with the SEC within 120 days of the end of our fiscal year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required to be disclosed by this item is incorporated herein by reference to our **2024** **2025** Proxy Statement, which we expect to file with the SEC within 120 days of the end of our fiscal year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

Our independent registered accounting firm is KPMG LLP, Chicago, IL, Auditor Firm ID: 185.

The other information required to be disclosed by this item is incorporated herein by reference to our **2024** **2025** Proxy Statement, which we expect to file with the SEC within 120 days of the end of our fiscal year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

a)The following documents are filed as a part of this report:

1 Consolidated Financial Statements:

The consolidated financial statements are set forth under Item 8 of this report.

2 Financial Statements Schedules:

Financial statement schedules are omitted because required information is shown elsewhere in this report, is not necessary or is not applicable.

3 Exhibits:

- 2.1 [Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of February 4, 2019 by and among SunCoke Energy, Inc., SC Energy Acquisition LLC, SunCoke Energy Partners, L.P., and SunCoke Energy Partners GP LLC, \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on February 5, 2019, File No. 001-35243\)](#)
- 3.1 [Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Amendment No. 4 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed on July 6, 2011, File No. 333-173022\)](#)
- 3.2 [Amended and Restated Bylaws of SunCoke Energy, Inc., effective as of February 23, 2023 \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on February 24, 2023, File No. 001-35243\)](#)
- 4.1 [Form of Common Stock Certificate of the Registrant \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Amendment No. 2 to Registration Statement on Form S-1, filed on June 3, 2011, File No. 333-173022\)](#)
- 4.2 [Description of the Registrant's Securities registered pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on February 25, 2021, File No. 001-35243\)](#)
- 4.3 [Indenture, dated June 22, 2021, by and among SunCoke Energy, Inc., the subsidiary guarantors party thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee and as notes collateral agent \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 22, 2021, File No. 001-35243\)](#)
- 4.3.1 [Form of 4.875% Senior Secured Notes due 2029 \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 22, 2021, File No. 001-35243\)](#)
- 10.1 [Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated February 16, 2023 by and among SunCoke Energy, Inc., and certain subsidiaries of SunCoke Energy, Inc., as joint and several borrowers, the several lenders party thereto from time to time and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on February 24, 2023, File No. 001-35243\)](#)
- 10.2^ [SunCoke Energy, Inc. Annual Incentive Plan, amended and restated as of December 8, 2021 \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on February 24, 2022, File No. 001-35243\)](#)
- 10.3^ [SunCoke Energy, Inc. Omnibus Long-Term Incentive Plan, effective May 12, 2022 \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed on August 2, 2022, File No. 001-35243\)](#)
- 10.3.1^ [Form of Stock Settled Restricted Share Unit Agreement under the SunCoke Energy, Inc. Omnibus Long-Term Incentive Plan by and between SunCoke Energy, Inc. and employees of SunCoke Energy, Inc. or one of its Affiliates \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.3.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on February 24, 2023, File No. 001-35243\)](#)
- 10.3.2^ [Form of Cash Settled Restricted Share Unit Agreement under the SunCoke Energy, Inc. Omnibus Long-Term Incentive Plan by and between SunCoke Energy, Inc. and employees of SunCoke Energy, Inc. or one of its Affiliates \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.3.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on February 24, 2023, File No. 001-35243\)](#)

- 10.3.3^ [Form of Performance Share Unit Agreement under the SunCoke Energy, Inc. Omnibus Long-Term Incentive Plan by and between SunCoke Energy, Inc. and employees of SunCoke Energy, Inc. or one of its Affiliates \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.3.3 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on February 24, 2023, File No. 001-35243\)](#)
- 10.3.4^ [Form of Long-Term Cash Incentive Award Agreement under the SunCoke Energy, Inc. Omnibus Long-Term Incentive Plan by and between SunCoke Energy, Inc. and employees of SunCoke Energy, Inc. or one of its Affiliates \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.3.4 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on February 24, 2023, File No. 001-35243\)](#)
- 10.4^ [SunCoke Energy, Inc. Long-Term Performance Enhancement Plan, amended and restated effective as of February 14, 2018 \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on February 24, 2022, File No. 001-35243\)](#)
- 10.4.1^ [Form of Stock Option Agreement under the SunCoke Energy, Inc. Long-Term Performance Enhancement Plan by and between SunCoke Energy, Inc. and employees of SunCoke Energy, Inc. or one of its Affiliates \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2016 filed on April 27, 2016, File No. 001-35243\)](#)
- 10.4.2^ [Amendment to Stock Option Agreements under the SunCoke Energy, Inc. Long-Term Performance Enhancement Plan, entered into as of July 18, 2013, applicable to all Stock Option Awards outstanding as of July 18, 2012 \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.23 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012, filed on February 22, 2013, File No. 001-35243\)](#)
- 10.4.3^ [Form of Performance Stock Option Agreement under the SunCoke Energy, Inc. Long-Term Performance Enhancement Plan by and between SunCoke Energy, Inc. and employees of SunCoke Energy, Inc. or one of its Affiliates \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.5.3 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on February 16, 2017, File No. 001-35243\)](#)
- 10.5^ [SunCoke Energy, Inc. Long-Term Cash Incentive Plan \(effective as of January 1, 2016\) \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2016 filed on April 27, 2016, File No. 001-35243\)](#)
- 10.6^ [SunCoke Energy, Inc. Savings Restoration Plan effective January 1, 2012 \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on December 9, 2011, File No. 001-35243\)](#)
- 10.6.1^ [Amendment Number One to the SunCoke Energy, Inc. Savings Restoration Plan, effective as of January 1, 2012 \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2012 filed on May 2, 2012, File No. 001-35243\)](#)
- 10.6.2^ [Second Amendment to the SunCoke Energy, Inc. Savings Restoration Plan, effective as of June 1, 2015 \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2016 filed on April 27, 2016, File No. 001-35243\)](#)
- 10.6.3^ [Third Amendment to the SunCoke Energy, Inc. Savings Restoration Plan, effective as of January 1, 2016 \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2016 filed on April 27, 2016, File No. 001-35243\)](#)
- 10.6.4^ [Fourth Amendment to the SunCoke Energy, Inc. Savings Restoration Plan, effective as of January 1, 2017 incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.7.4 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed February 25, 2021, File No. 001-35243\)](#)
- 10.7^ [SunCoke Energy, Inc. Special Executive Severance Plan, amended and restated effective as of December 8, 2021 \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on February 24, 2022, File No. 001-35243\)](#)
- 10.8^ [SunCoke Energy, Inc. Executive Involuntary Severance Plan, amended and restated effective as of December 8, 2021 \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on February 24, 2022, File No. 001-35243\)](#)
- 10.9^ [SunCoke Energy, Inc. Amended and Restated Directors' Deferred Compensation Plan, effective as of February 23, 2022 \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on February 24, 2022, File No. 001-35243\)](#)
- 10.10^ [Form of Indemnification Agreement, individually entered into between SunCoke Energy, Inc. and each director of the Company \(incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.16 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2011 filed on November 2, 2011, File No. 001-35243\)](#)

10.11†	<u>Amended and Restated Coke Supply Agreement, dated as of October 28, 2003, by and between Jewell Coke Company, L.P., ArcelorMittal Cleveland Inc. (f/k/a ISG Cleveland Inc.) and ArcelorMittal Indiana Harbor (f/k/a ISG Indiana Harbor Inc.) (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.18 to the Company's Amendment No. 4 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed on July 6, 2011, File No. 333-173022)</u>
10.11.1†	<u>Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Coke Supply Agreement, dated as of December 5, 2003, by and between Jewell Coke Company, L.P., ArcelorMittal Cleveland Inc. (f/k/a ISG Cleveland Inc.) and ArcelorMittal Indiana Harbor (f/k/a ISG Indiana Harbor Inc.) (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.19 to the Company's Amendment No. 2 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed on June 3, 2011, File No. 333-173022)</u>
10.11.2†	<u>Letter Agreement, dated as of May 7, 2008, between ArcelorMittal USA Inc., Haverhill North Coke Company, Jewell Coke Company, L.P. and ISG Sparrows Point LLC, serving as (1) Amendment No. 2 to the Amended and Restated Coke Supply Agreement, by and between Jewell Coke Company, L.P., ArcelorMittal Cleveland Inc. (f/k/a ISG Cleveland Inc.) and ArcelorMittal Indiana Harbor (f/k/a ISG Indiana Harbor Inc.) and (2) Amendment No. 2 to the Coke Purchase Agreement, by and between Haverhill North Coke Company, ArcelorMittal Cleveland Inc. (f/k/a ISG Cleveland Inc.) and ArcelorMittal Indiana Harbor (f/k/a ISG Indiana Harbor Inc.) (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.20 to the Company's Amendment No. 2 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed on June 3, 2011, File No. 333-173022)</u>
10.11.3†	<u>Amendment No. 3 to Amended and Restated Coke Supply Agreement, dated as of January 26, 2011, by and between Jewell Coke Company, L.P., ArcelorMittal Cleveland Inc. (f/k/a ISG Cleveland Inc.) and ArcelorMittal Indiana Harbor (f/k/a ISG Indiana Harbor Inc.) (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.21 to the Company's Amendment No. 2 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed on June 3, 2011, File No. 333-173022)</u>
10.11.4†	<u>Amendment No. 7 to Coke Supply Agreement, dated July 30, 2020, by and among Jewell Coke Company, L.P., ArcelorMittal Cleveland LLC (f/k/a ArcelorMittal Cleveland Inc.) and ArcelorMittal USA LLC (f/k/a ISG Indiana Harbor Inc.) (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2020, filed on November 6, 2020, File No. 001-35243)</u>
10.12†	<u>Coke Purchase Agreement, dated as of October 28, 2003, by and between Haverhill North Coke Company, ArcelorMittal Cleveland Inc. (f/k/a ISG Cleveland Inc.) and ArcelorMittal Indiana Harbor (f/k/a ISG Indiana Harbor Inc.) (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.22 to the Company's Amendment No. 4 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed on July 6, 2011, File No. 333-173022)</u>
10.12.1†	<u>Amendment No. 1 to Coke Purchase Agreement, dated as of December 5, 2003, by and between Haverhill North Coke Company, ArcelorMittal Cleveland Inc. (f/k/a ISG Cleveland Inc.) and ArcelorMittal Indiana Harbor (f/k/a ISG Indiana Harbor Inc.) (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.23 to the Company's Amendment No. 2 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed on June 3, 2011, File No. 333-173022)</u>
10.12.2†	<u>Amendment No. 3 to Coke Purchase Agreement, dated as of May 8, 2008, by and between Haverhill North Coke Company, ArcelorMittal Cleveland Inc. (f/k/a ISG Cleveland Inc.) and ArcelorMittal Indiana Harbor (f/k/a ISG Indiana Harbor Inc.) (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.25 to the Company's Amendment No. 2 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed on June 3, 2011, File No. 333-173022)</u>
10.12.3†	<u>Amendment No. 4 to Coke Purchase Agreement, dated as of January 26, 2011, by and between Haverhill North Coke Company, ArcelorMittal Cleveland Inc. (f/k/a ISG Cleveland Inc.) and ArcelorMittal Indiana Harbor (f/k/a ISG Indiana Harbor Inc.) (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.26 to the Company's Amendment No. 2 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed on June 3, 2011, File No. 333-173022)</u>
10.12.4	<u>Amendment No. 8 to Coke Purchase Agreement, dated July 30, 2020, by and among Haverhill Coke Company (f/k/a Haverhill North Coke Company), ArcelorMittal Cleveland LLC (f/k/a ArcelorMittal Cleveland Inc.) and ArcelorMittal USA LLC (f/k/a ISG Indiana Harbor Inc.) (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2020, filed on November 6, 2020, File No. 001-35243)</u>
10.13†	<u>Coke Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 31, 2009, by and between Haverhill North Coke Company and AK Steel Corporation (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Amendment No. 5 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed on July 18, 2011, File No. 333-173022)</u>

10.13.1†	<u>Second Amendment to Coke Purchase Agreement, dated July 7, 2020, between AK Steel Corporation and Haverhill Coke Company LLC (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2020, filed on August 3, 2020, File No. 001-35243)</u>
10.13.2	<u>Third Amendment to Coke Purchase Agreement, dated October 8, 2020, between AK Steel Corporation and Haverhill Coke Company LLC (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2020, filed on November 6, 2020, File No. 001-35243)</u>
10.14†	<u>Amended and Restated Coke Purchase Agreement, dated as of February 19, 1998, by and between Indiana Harbor Coke Company, L.P. and ArcelorMittal USA Inc. (f/k/a Inland Steel Company) (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2013 filed on October 30, 2013, File No. 001-35243)</u>
10.14.1†	<u>Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Coke Purchase Agreement, dated as of November 22, 2000, by and between Indiana Harbor Coke Company, L.P., a subsidiary of the Company, and ArcelorMittal USA Inc. (f/k/a Inland Steel Company) (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.29 to the Company's Amendment No. 2 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed on June 3, 2011, File No. 333-173022)</u>
10.14.2†	<u>Amendment No. 2 to Amended and Restated Coke Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 31, 2001, by and between Indiana Harbor Coke Company, L.P. and ArcelorMittal USA Inc. (f/k/a Inland Steel Company) (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2013 filed on October 30, 2013, File No. 001-35243)</u>
10.14.3†	<u>Supplement to Amended and Restated Coke Purchase Agreement, dated as of February 3, 2011, by and between Indiana Harbor Coke Company, L.P. and ArcelorMittal USA Inc. (f/k/a Inland Steel Company) (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2013 filed on October 30, 2013, File No. 001-35243)</u>
10.14.4†	<u>Extension Agreement, dated as of September 5, 2013, by and between Indiana Harbor Coke Company, L.P. and ArcelorMittal USA Inc. (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2013 filed on October 30, 2013, File No. 001-35243)</u>
10.14.5†	<u>Supplement to the ArcelorMittal USA LLC and Indiana Harbor Coke Company, L.P. Coke Purchase Agreement Term Sheet and the ArcelorMittal Cleveland LLC, ArcelorMittal Indiana Harbor LLC and Jewell Coke Company, L.P. Coke Supply Agreement, dated as of September 10, 2014 (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2014 filed on October 28, 2014, File No. 001-35243)</u>
10.15†	<u>Coke Sale and Feed Water Processing Agreement, dated as of February 28, 2008, by and between Gateway Energy & Coke Company, LLC and U.S. Steel Corporation (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.32 to the Company's Amendment No. 7 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed on July 20, 2011, File No. 333-173022)</u>
10.15.1†	<u>Amendment No. 1 to Coke Sale and Feed Water Processing Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2010, by and between Gateway Energy & Coke Company, LLC and U.S. Steel Corporation (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.33 to the Company's Amendment No. 2 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed on June 3, 2011, File No. 333-173022)</u>
10.15.2	<u>Amendment No. 2 to Coke Sale and Feed Water Processing Agreement, dated as of July 6, 2011, by and between Gateway Energy & Coke Company, LLC and U.S. Steel Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014 filed on February 24, 2015, File No. 001-35243)</u>
10.15.3†	<u>Amendment No. 3 to Coke Sale and Feed Water Processing Agreement, dated as of January 12, 2015, by and among Gateway Energy & Coke Company, LLC, Gateway Cogeneration Company LLC and U.S. Steel Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23.3 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2015, File No. 001-35243)</u>
10.15.4†	<u>Amendment No. 4 to Coke Sale and Feed Water Processing Agreement, dated as of October 18, 2024, by and between Gateway Energy & Coke Company, LLC and U.S. Steel Corporation (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on October 31, 2024, File No. 001-35243)</u>
10.16†	<u>Amended and Restated Coke Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 1, 2009, by and between Middletown Coke Company, LLC, a subsidiary of the Company and AK Steel Corporation (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.34 to the Company's Amendment No. 5 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed on July 18, 2011, File No. 333-173022)</u>

10.17†	Second Amended and Restated Coke Purchase Agreement, dated as of April 18, 2023, by and between Indiana Harbor Coke Company, L.P. and Cleveland-Cliffs Steel LLC (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 24, 2023, File No. 001-35243)
10.18	Advisory Agreement, dated as of May 16, 2024, by and between SunCoke Energy, Inc. and Michael G. Rippey (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on July 31, 2024, File No. 001-35243)
19.1*	SunCoke Energy, Inc. Insider Trading Policy
21.1*	Subsidiaries of the Registrant (filed herewith)
22.1*	List of Issuers and Guarantor Subsidiaries (filed herewith)
23.1*	Consent of KPMG LLP (filed herewith)
31.1*	Chief Executive Officer Certification Pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a), as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (filed herewith)
31.2*	Chief Financial Officer Certification Pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a), as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (filed herewith)
32.1*	Chief Executive Officer Certification Pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(b) or Rule 15d-14(b) and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the U.S. Code, as Adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (furnished herewith)
32.2*	Chief Financial Officer Certification Pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(b) or Rule 15d-14(b) and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the U.S. Code, as Adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (furnished herewith)
95.1*	Mine Safety Disclosure (filed herewith)
97.1*	Incentive Compensation Recoupment Policy (filed herewith)
101*	The following financial statements from SunCoke Energy, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 , filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 22, 2024 February 21, 2025 , formatted in iXBRL (Inline eXtensible Business Reporting Language): (i) the Consolidated Statements of Income, (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income, (iii) the Consolidated Balance Sheets, (iv) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, (v) the Consolidated Statements of Equity, and (vi) the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.
104*	The cover page from SunCoke Energy, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 formatted in iXBRL (Inline eXtensible Business Reporting Language) and contained in Exhibit 101.
*	Provided herewith.
^	Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.
†	Certain portions have been omitted pursuant to a confidential treatment request. Omitted information has been separately filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

SIGNATURES

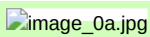
Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, on **February 22, 2024** **February 21, 2025**.

SUNCOKE ENERGY, INC.

By: /s/ Mark W. Marinko
Mark W. Marinko
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1934, this report has been signed by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated on **February 22, 2024** **February 21, 2025**.

Signature	Title
/s/ Michael G. Rippey Katherine T. Gates	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)
Michael G. Rippey	
/s/ Katherine T. Gates	President and DirectorOfficer)
Katherine T. Gates	
/s/ Mark W. Marinko	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)
Mark W. Marinko	
/s/ Arthur F. Anton	Chairman of the Board
Arthur F. Anton	
/s/ Martha Z. Carnes	Director
Martha Z. Carnes	
/s/ Ralph M. Della Ratta, Jr.	Director
Ralph M. Della Ratta, Jr.	
/s/ Susan R. Landahl	Director
Susan R. Landahl	
/s/ Michael W. Lewis	Director
Michael W. Lewis	
/s/ Andrei A. Mikhalevsky	Director
Andrei A. Mikhalevsky	



INSIDER TRADING POLICY

POLICY AND PURPOSE:

It is common for employees (including officers) and directors of SunCoke Energy, Inc. and its subsidiaries, including SunCoke Energy Partners, L.P. (the “SunCoke Companies”), to become aware of information that is not generally known to the public. U.S. securities laws are designed to prevent the use of such information for personal gain.

To minimize the risks of violations of U.S. securities laws, the SunCoke Companies have adopted this Insider Trading Policy. The policy has two parts: (1) a prohibition on any form of insider trading; and (2) prior notification requirements with regard to transactions in securities by the officers, directors and certain employees of the SunCoke Companies. Anyone who violates this policy may be subject to disciplinary action, including dismissal.

The legal penalties for insider trading can be as great as \$25 million for the SunCoke Companies, with criminal penalties for individuals including fines of up to \$5 million and/or up to twenty years in jail for willful violations.

SCOPE:

This Insider Trading Policy applies to any Securities Transaction (as defined below) conducted by an employee (including an officer) or a director of the SunCoke Companies. The same trading restrictions that apply to employees and directors of the SunCoke Companies also apply to family members residing with them, others living in the same household and any persons whose transactions in securities of the SunCoke Companies are directed by, or subject to, the influence or control of employees or directors of the SunCoke Companies, including a parent, child or other family

member, or any trust, estate or other entity for which the employee or director serves as advisor, attorney-in-fact, guardian, trustee, executor, settlor or beneficiary, or maintains any other legal relationship.

COVERAGE OF POLICY:

SunCoke Energy, Inc. Insider Trading Policy Page 1

"Material Inside Information" includes any information concerning the business, prospects or operations of the SunCoke Companies or any other company that has not been disclosed to the public, but which could influence reasonable investors to buy, sell or hold the securities of any publicly traded company if it were disclosed. In simple terms, it is any information, whether positive or negative, that could reasonably be expected to affect the price of the securities of any publicly traded company. Common examples of Material Inside Information include:

- **Financial Information.** Dividend and earnings announcements, financial results or forecasts (especially earnings or cash flow estimates) or charges to earnings all are examples of material financial information. Financial information also includes any information that bears on previously disclosed financial information, since changes to this type of information could be significant and unknown to the general market.
- **Operational Information.** Information relating to significant capital projects (including the development and construction of new facilities), unusual gains or losses or changes in major operations, signing of major contracts (or any changes to previously signed major contracts), significant changes in supplies or inventory or plans to hire or fire significant numbers of employees all should be presumed to be material operational information.
- **Major Events Involving Securities.** Information relating to the trading of the securities of any company, such as stock splits, potential public or private equity or debt offerings, changes in dividend policies (or the amount of a dividend), proposed issuances of new securities, implementation of or changes to stock repurchase programs, significant modifications to the rights of security holders, notice of a company's potential delisting or possible failures to satisfy continued rules or standards for exchange listing all are material information.
- **Debt-related or Liquidity Information.** Information related to major borrowings, an imminent change in a credit rating, voluntary calls of debt or preferred stock, information relating to off-balance sheet arrangements, significant changes in financial liquidity and similar financial information are material.
- **Business Combinations.** Information relating to mergers, acquisitions, joint ventures, tender offers or the purchase or sale of assets should be treated as material, regardless of the size of the transaction.
- **Litigation-related Developments.** Information relating to actual, pending or threatened litigation, including information relating to a potential resolution of such litigation, is material. The same is true of governmental investigations, criminal actions or indictments.
- **Management and Operations.** Changes in senior management or directors are material until they are officially announced.

SunCoke Energy, Inc. Insider Trading Policy Page 2

- **Casualty Losses.** Information relating to accidents (such as failure of high pressure/high temperature steam units or mining accidents) could be material, depending on their potential financial effect.
- **Major Research or Technological Breakthroughs.** Information relating to new research or technology at the SunCoke Companies or its partners is material.

In most cases, unauthorized disclosure of any of the foregoing information also is contrary to our Corporate Disclosure Policy because disclosure of such information should happen through official communication channels.

BAN ON TRADING AND OTHER ACTIVITIES:

Activities that this Insider Trading Policy restricts fall into four categories: (1) trading based on non-public information; (2) "tipping" of non-public information;

(3) prohibitions on certain types of trading activities; and (4) general public disclosure of non-public information. All four categories are prohibited.

(1) No Insider Trading

No employee (including an officer) or director of the SunCoke Companies can engage in any Securities Transaction based on inside or non-public information. These trading prohibitions include:

- Engaging in any Securities Transaction involving securities of the SunCoke Companies while in possession of Material Inside Information.
- Engaging in any Securities Transaction involving the securities of another company while possessing Material Inside Information pertaining to that company.

"Securities Transaction" means any form of dealing in a public security (one that is traded on the New York Stock Exchange or listed on Nasdaq, for example), including (but not limited to) the following:

- the purchase or sale of stock, other equity interests, debt securities, warrants or similar instruments issued by the SunCoke Companies or any other entity;
- the purchase, sale or exercise of puts, calls or other options on the stock or other equity interests of any entity (including the exercise of options on stock under employee or executive stock option plans); and

SunCoke Energy, Inc. Insider Trading Policy Page 3

- transactions, including enrollments, changes in contribution levels, transfers, withdrawals or loans affecting stock (or stock equivalents) of the SunCoke Companies in benefit plans such as the SunCoke 401(k) Plan and Savings Restoration Plan.

(2) Tipping Prohibitions

All forms of tipping (providing inside information to another person) are prohibited. Tipping prohibitions include:

- Communicating Material Inside Information to any other person regardless of whether it is known that the person will trade based on the information.
- Advising others to buy, sell or hold securities of the SunCoke Companies while in possession of Material Inside Information.
- Advising anyone to buy, sell or hold the securities of another entity while in possession of Material Inside Information about that other entity, including non-public information about another company's relationship with the SunCoke Companies.

(3) Trading Prohibitions

Certain types of trading activities are prohibited whether or not they technically involve insider trading. No employee (including an officer) or director of the SunCoke Companies may enter into short sales or purchase, sell or exercise any puts, calls or similar instruments pertaining to securities of the SunCoke Companies (other than options exercised in accordance with the terms of an option plan sponsored by the SunCoke Companies) or engage

in hedging activities of any kind pertaining to securities of the SunCoke Companies, in each case because of the potential conflict of interest or the perceptions created and the resulting possible impact on the market.

Additionally, no employee (including any officer) or director of the SunCoke Companies may pledge any securities of the SunCoke Companies as collateral for any loan or deposit or hold any such securities in a margin account, since a foreclosure sale or margin sale could occur at a time when the pledgor is aware of Material Inside Information, or otherwise not permitted to trade in securities of the SunCoke Companies.

(4) Disclosure Prohibitions

Releases of Material Inside Information to the general public also are prohibited. Such releases must occur as provided in the Corporate Disclosure Policy and Regulation FD Policy.

TIMING OF TRADING:

Persons possessing Material Inside Information are required to refrain from trading until the first business day after the information has been publicly released. As an

SunCoke Energy, Inc. Insider Trading Policy Page 4

example, if an announcement is made on a Thursday, trading should not occur until the immediately-following Friday; if the announcement is made on a Friday, trading should wait until the immediately-following Monday.

Rule 10b5-1 Plans:

Nothing contained in this Insider Trading Policy prevents any employee (including any officer) or director of the SunCoke Companies from engaging in Securities Transactions involving securities of the SunCoke Companies pursuant to a written plan for trading designed in accordance with Rule 10b5-1 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (a "Rule 10b5-1 Plan"), where such plan:

- has been approved by the Legal Department prior to establishment;
- is created in good faith, before such employee or director becomes aware of any Material Inside Information;
- specifies (or provides an algorithm or formula for determining) the amount and price of securities to be purchased or sold, and the date(s) of such purchase or sale; and
- does not permit such employee or director to exercise any subsequent influence over how, when or whether to effect purchases or sales of securities.

A Rule 10b5-1 Plan may be established only during those periods when the employee (including officers) or director does not possess any Material Inside Information about the SunCoke Companies and is otherwise eligible to engage in Securities Transactions. Any such employee or director who would like to trade securities pursuant to a Rule 10b5-1 Plan must obtain the written approval of the Legal Department prior to its establishment and provide the Legal Department with a copy of the plan. Each such employee or director may have only one Rule 10b5-1 Plan in place at a time. All Rule 10b5-1 Plans must provide that the broker is instructed to send same-day duplicate confirmations of all purchase and/or sale transactions via e-mail to the Legal Department.

An employee (including officers) or director may amend or terminate a Rule 10b5-1 Plan at any time such person is not in possession of Material Inside Information and is otherwise eligible to engage in Securities Transactions. Any such amendment or termination must be approved in advance by the Legal Department. In the case of an amendment, no transaction may be initiated under the amended Rule 10b5-1 Plan for a period of at least ten (10) business days following the date of the amendment. In the case of a termination, such employee or director may not establish another Rule 10b5-1 Plan for a period of thirty (30) days following the termination date.

PRE-CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS:

"Pre-Clearance Employees" consist of employees who frequently come into contact with Material Inside Information due to the nature of their job duties. The Legal Department will notify Pre-Clearance Employees of their status. For their own protection, and that of

SunCoke Energy, Inc. Insider Trading Policy Page 5

the SunCoke Companies, all officers, directors and Pre-Clearance Employees must pre-clear all Securities Transactions involving securities of the SunCoke Companies, or the securities of any other publicly traded company for which they have Material Inside Information, with the Legal Department prior to executing the transaction. Such officers, directors and Pre-Clearance Employees also must pre-clear the establishment, amendment or termination of a Rule 10b5-1 Plan with the Legal Department prior to taking the proposed action with respect to the Rule 10b5-1 Plan. Such individuals will be notified in writing by the Legal Department concerning the pre-clearance requirement.

Individual Obligations:

Persons subject to this policy have ethical and legal obligations to not engage in Securities Transactions while in possession of Material Inside Information and to maintain the confidentiality of information. Each individual is responsible for making sure that he or she complies with this policy and that any family member, household member or other person whose transactions are subject to this policy also comply with this policy. In all cases, the responsibility for determining whether an individual is in possession of Material Inside Information rests with that individual, and any action on the part of the SunCoke Companies, the Legal Department or any other employee (including an officer) or director pursuant to this policy (or otherwise) does not in any way constitute legal advice or insulate an individual from liability under applicable securities laws.

Post-Termination Transactions:

Federal securities laws continue to apply to Securities Transactions even after termination of service. If an individual is in possession of Material Inside Information when his or her service terminates, that individual remains subject to federal securities laws as they relate to Material Inside Information until that information has become public or is no longer material.

ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

Any individual who has any question about the materiality of any information, or whether he or she is permitted to engage in a Securities Transaction or to share information with others, must contact the Legal Department before taking any such action.

If you suspect any potential or actual violations of law or corporate policies, it is your obligation to report any such violations to the Compliance Team directly or by using the SunCoke Workplace Ethics and Compliance Program, a confidential 24/7 reporting hotline and website that is administered by a third party. The program can be accessed by calling the toll-free 24/7 number: (877) 918-1997, or by visiting the website: <https://suncoke.alertline.com>. Calls and online submissions are anonymous unless you choose to leave your name and contact information.

Subsidiary Name	Ownership Percentage (if < 100%)	Jurisdiction of Organization
The Claymont Investment Company LLC		Delaware
SunCoke Technology and Development LLC		Delaware
• Sun Coke East Servicos de Coqueificação Ltda.	1.0	Brazil
Sun Coke International, Inc.		Delaware
• Sun Coke East Servicos de Coqueificação Ltda.	99.0	Brazil
• SXC Holding BV		Netherlands
Sun Coal & Coke LLC		Delaware
• Gateway Energy & Coke Company, LLC		Delaware
• Middletown Coke Company LLC		Delaware
• Haverhill Coke Company LLC		Delaware
◦ FF Farms Holdings LLC		Delaware
• SunCoke Logistics LLC		Delaware
◦ SunCoke Lake Terminal LLC		Delaware
◦ Kanawha River Terminals LLC		Delaware
▪ Marigold Dock, Inc		Delaware
▪ Ceredo Liquid Terminal LLC		Delaware
• Raven Energy LLC		Delaware
◦ CMT Liquids Terminal, LLC		Delaware
• SunCoke Energy South Shore, LLC		Delaware
• Elk River Minerals Corporation		Delaware
• Jewell Coke Acquisition Company		Virginia
◦ Jewell Coke Company, L.P.	2.0	Delaware
• Indiana Harbor Coke Corporation		Indiana
◦ Indiana Harbor Coke Company L.P.	84.2	Delaware
• Indiana Harbor Coke Company		Delaware
◦ Indiana Harbor Coke Company L.P.	1.0	Delaware

Page 1 of 1

Exhibit 21.1

(Continued)

Jewell Resources Corporation		Virginia
• Jewell Coke Company, L.P.	98	Virginia Delaware
• Jewell Smokeless Coal Corporation		Virginia
• Jewell Coal & Coke Company, Inc.		Virginia
• Dismal River Terminal, LLC		Virginia Delaware
• Oakwood Red Ash Coal Corporation		Virginia

NOTE: First-tier subsidiaries of SunCoke Energy, Inc. [NYSE: SXC] appear in bolded type.

Page 2 of 2

Exhibit 22.1

SunCoke Energy, Inc.
List of Issuers and Guarantor Subsidiaries

If a series of registered debt securities issued by SunCoke Energy, Inc. is guaranteed, such series will be guaranteed by one or more of the subsidiaries listed below.

Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter	State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization	Designation
SunCoke Energy, Inc.	Delaware	Issuer
Ceredo Liquid Terminal LLC	Delaware	Guarantor
CMT Liquids Terminal LLC	Delaware	Guarantor
Dismal River Terminal LLC	Delaware	Guarantor
Elk River Minerals Corporation	Delaware	Guarantor
FF Farm Holdings LLC	Delaware	Guarantor
Gateway Energy & Coke Company LLC	Delaware	Guarantor
Haverhill Coke Company LLC	Delaware	Guarantor
Indiana Harbor Coke Company	Delaware	Guarantor
Indiana Harbor Coke Corporation	Indiana	Guarantor
Jewell Coal & Coke Company, Inc.	Virginia	Guarantor
Jewell Coke Acquisition Company	Virginia	Guarantor
Jewell Coke Company, L.P.	Delaware	Guarantor
Jewell Resources Corporation	Virginia	Guarantor
Kanawha River Terminals, LLC	Delaware	Guarantor
Marigold Dock, Inc.	Delaware	Guarantor
Middletown Coke Company, LLC	Delaware	Guarantor
Raven Energy, LLC	Delaware	Guarantor
Sun Coal & Coke LLC	Delaware	Guarantor
SunCoke Energy South Shore LLC	Delaware	Guarantor
SunCoke Lake Terminal LLC	Delaware	Guarantor
SunCoke Logistics LLC	Delaware	Guarantor
SunCoke Technology and Development LLC	Delaware	Guarantor

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statements (Nos. 333-265736, 333-183015, 333-176403, 333-179804 and 333-224733) on Form S-8 and (No. 333-234585) on Form S-3 of our report dated February 22, 2024 February 21, 2025, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of SunCoke Energy, Inc. and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Chicago, Illinois

CERTIFICATION

I, Michael G. Rippey, Katherine T. Gates, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 of SunCoke Energy, Inc. (the "registrant");
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Michael G. Rippey Katherine T. Gates
Michael G. Rippey Katherine T. Gates
President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)
February 22, 2024 21, 2025

CERTIFICATION

I, Mark W. Marinko, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** of SunCoke Energy, Inc. (the "registrant");
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Mark W. Marinko
Mark W. Marinko
Senior Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)
February **22, 2024** **21, 2025**

Exhibit 32.1

**CERTIFICATION OF
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER OF SUNCOKE ENERGY, INC.
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350**

In connection with this Annual Report on Form 10-K of SunCoke Energy, Inc. for the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, I, **Michael G. Rippey**, **Katherine T. Gates**, President and Chief Executive Officer of SunCoke Energy, Inc., hereby certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

1. This Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

2. The information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2023****December 31, 2024** fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of SunCoke Energy, Inc. for the periods presented therein.

/s/ Michael G. RippeyKatherine T. Gates
Michael G. RippeyKatherine T. Gates
President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)
February **22, 2024****21, 2025**

Exhibit 32.2

**CERTIFICATION OF
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OF SUNCOKE ENERGY, INC.
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350**

In connection with this Annual Report on Form 10-K of SunCoke Energy, Inc. for the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2023****December 31, 2024**, I, Mark W. Marinko, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of SunCoke Energy, Inc., hereby certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

1. This Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2023****December 31, 2024** fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. The information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2023****December 31, 2024** fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of SunCoke Energy, Inc. for the periods presented therein.

/s/ Mark W. Marinko
Mark W. Marinko
Senior Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)
February **22, 2024****21, 2025**

Exhibit 95.1

**SunCoke Energy, Inc.
Mine Safety Disclosures for the Period Ended **December 31, 2023****December 31, 2024****

We are committed to maintaining a safe work environment and working to ensure environmental compliance across all of our operations. The health and safety of our employees and limiting the impact to communities in which we operate are critical to our long-term success. We employ practices and conduct training to help ensure that our

employees work safely. Furthermore, we utilize processes for managing, monitoring and improving safety and environmental performance.

We have consistently operated within the top quartiles for the U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration's recordable injury rates as measured and reported by the American Coke and Coal Chemicals Institute. We also have worked to maintain low injury rates reportable to the U.S. Department of Labor's Mine Safety and Health Administration ("MSHA") and won the Sentinels of Safety award for 2008, 2013 and 2016 from MSHA for having the mine with the most employee hours worked without experiencing a lost-time injury in that mine's category.

The following table presents the information concerning mine safety violations and other regulatory matters that we are required to report in accordance with Section 1503(a) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act. Whenever MSHA believes that a violation of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977 (the "Mine Act"), any health or safety standard, or any regulation has occurred, it may issue a citation which describes the violation and fixes a time within which the operator must abate the violation. In these situations, MSHA typically proposes a civil penalty, or fine, that the operator is ordered to pay. In evaluating the following table regarding mine safety, investors should take into account factors such as: (1) the number of citations and orders will vary depending on the size of a coal mine, (2) the number of citations issued will vary from inspector to inspector, mine to mine and MSHA district to district and (3) citations and orders can be contested and appealed, and during that process are often reduced in severity and amount, and are sometimes dismissed.

The mine data retrieval system maintained by MSHA may show information that is different than what is provided in the table below. Any such difference may be attributed to the need to update that information on MSHA's system or other factors. Orders and citations issued to independent contractors who work at our mine sites are not reported in the table below. All section references in the table below refer to provisions of the Mine Act.

Operating Name/MSHA Identification Number	Section 104 S&S Citations (#)(2)	Section 104(b) Orders (#) (3)	Section 104(d) Citations and Orders (#)(4)	Section 110(b)(2) Violations (#)(5)	Section 107(a) Orders (#) (6)	Total Dollar Value of MSHA Assessments Proposed (\$)(7)	Total Number of Mining Related Fatalities (#)	Received Notice of Pattern of Violations Under Section 104(e) (yes/no) (8)	Received Notice of Potential to Have Pattern Under Section 104(e) (yes/no)(9)	Legal Actions Pending as of Last Day of Period (#)(10) (11)	Legal Actions Initiated During Period (#)(12)	Legal Actions Resolved During Period (#)(13)
Ceredo Dock / 46-09051	4	—	—	—	—	429	—	no	no	—	—	—
Quincy Dock / 46-07736	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	—	—	—
Dismal River Terminal / B3121	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	—	—	—
Jewell Coal Corp / 44-00649	—	—	—	—	—	858	—	no	no	—	—	—
Total	4	—	—	—	—	1287	—	no	no	—	—	—

- (1) The table does not include the following: (i) facilities which have been idle or closed unless they received a citation or order issued by MSHA, (ii) permitted mining sites where we have not begun operations or (iii) mines that are operated on our behalf by contractors who hold the MSHA numbers and have the MSHA liabilities.
- (2) Alleged violations of mandatory health or safety standards that could significantly and substantially contribute to the cause and effect of a coal or other mine safety or health hazard.
- (3) Alleged failures to totally abate a citation within the period of time specified in the citation.
- (4) Alleged unwarrantable failure (i.e., aggravated conduct constituting more than ordinary negligence) to comply with a mining safety standard or regulation.

- (5) Alleged flagrant violations issued.
- (6) Alleged conditions or practices which could reasonably be expected to cause death or serious physical harm before such condition or practice can be abated.
- (7) Amounts shown include assessments proposed during the year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and do not necessarily relate to the citations or orders reflected in this table. Assessments for citations or orders reflected in this table may be proposed by MSHA after **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**.
- (8) Alleged pattern of violations of mandatory health or safety standards that are of such nature as could have significantly and substantially contributed to the cause and effect of coal or other mine health or safety hazards.
- (9) Alleged potential to have a pattern of violations of mandatory health or safety standards that are of such nature as could have significantly and substantially contributed to the cause and effect of coal or other mine health or safety hazards.
- (10) This number reflects legal proceedings which remain pending before the Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (the "FMSHRC") as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**. The pending legal actions may relate to the citations or orders issued by MSHA during the reporting period or to citations or orders issued in prior periods. The FMSHRC has jurisdiction to hear not only challenges to citations, orders, and penalties but also certain complaints by miners. The number of "pending legal actions" reported here reflects the number of contested citations, orders, penalties or complaints which remain pending as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**.
- (11) The legal proceedings reflected in this column of the table are categorized as follows in accordance with the categories established in the Procedural Rules of the FMSHRC:

Mine or Operating Name/MSHA Identification Number	Contests of Citations and Orders (#)	Contests of Proposed Penalties (#)	Complaints for Compensation (#)	Complaints for Discharge, Discrimination or Interference Under Section 105 (#)	Applications for Temporary Relief (#)	Appeals of Judges' Decisions or Orders (#)
Ceredo Dock / 46-09051	0	0	0	0	0	0
Quincy Dock / 46-07736	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dismal River Terminal / B3121	0	0	0	0	0	0
Jewell Coal Corp / 44-00649	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0

(12) This number reflects legal proceedings initiated before the FMSHRC during the year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**. The number of "initiated legal actions" reported here may not have remained pending as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**.

(13) This number reflects legal proceedings before the FMSHRC that were resolved during the year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**.

Exhibit 97.1

SunCoke Energy, Inc.
Incentive Compensation Recoupment Policy

1. **Purpose.** In accordance with Section 303A.14 of The New York Stock Exchange Listed Company Manual and applicable listing standards (collectively, the "**NYSE Rules**"), Section 10D of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**") and Rule 10D-1 promulgated thereunder ("**Rule 10D-1**"), the Compensation Committee (the "**Committee**") of the Board of Directors (the "**Board**") of SunCoke Energy, Inc. (the "**Company**") has adopted this Incentive Compensation Recoupment Policy (the "**Policy**") to provide for the recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation from Executive Officers in the event that the Company is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement. This Policy describes the circumstances in which Executive Officers will be required to repay or return Erroneously Awarded Compensation to the Company. Initially capitalized terms used, but not otherwise defined, herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in Exhibit A attached hereto.

2. **Administration.** This Policy shall be administered by the Committee. In the administration of this Policy, the Committee is authorized and directed to consult with the full Board or such other committees of the Board, including the Audit Committee, as may be necessary or appropriate as to matters within the scope of such other committee's responsibility and authority. Subject to the limitations of applicable law and/or regulation, the Committee may authorize and empower any officer or employee of the Company to take any and all actions necessary or appropriate to carry out the purpose and intent of this Policy (other than with respect to any recovery under this Policy involving such officer or employee).

3. **Interpretation & Construction.** The Committee shall have full and final authority to interpret and construe this Policy and to make all determinations necessary, appropriate or advisable for the administration of this Policy, in each case to the extent permitted under Exchange Act Rule 10D-1 and the NYSE Rules, and in compliance with (or pursuant to an exemption from the application of) Section 409A of the Code. All determinations and decisions made by the Committee pursuant to the provisions of this Policy shall be final, conclusive and binding on all persons, including the Company, its affiliates, its stockholders and Executive Officers. Determinations made by the Committee need not be uniform with respect to each Executive Officer covered by the Policy. Any action or inaction by the Committee with respect to an Executive Officer under this Policy in no way limits the Committee's actions or decisions not to act with respect to any other Executive Officer under this Policy or under any similar policy, agreement or arrangement, nor shall any such action or inaction serve as a waiver of any rights the Company may have against any Executive Officer other than as set forth in this Policy.

4. **Repayment of Erroneously Awarded Compensation.** The Company is authorized and directed to recoup Erroneously Awarded Compensation reasonably promptly in compliance with this Policy, and in no event may the Company accept an amount that is less than the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation in satisfaction of an Executive Officer's obligations hereunder, unless the Committee, after exercising a normal due process review of all relevant facts and circumstances, determines that recovery would be Impracticable.

a. The Company's obligation to recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation is not dependent on if or when the Company files restated financial statements. Recovery under this Policy with respect to an Executive Officer shall not require the finding of any misconduct by such Executive Officer or such Executive Officer being found responsible for the accounting error leading to an Accounting Restatement.

b. The Committee shall have the sole and absolute discretion, to the extent permitted under the NYSE Rules and in compliance with (or pursuant to an exemption from the application of) Section 409A of the Code, to determine the timing and the appropriate method for recoupment of Erroneously Awarded Compensation based on all applicable facts and circumstances. Such recoupment method may include, without limitation: (i) seeking reimbursement of all or part of any cash or equity-based award; (ii)

cancelling prior cash or equity-based awards, whether vested or unvested or paid or unpaid; (iii) cancelling or offsetting against any planned future cash or equity-based awards; (iv) forfeiture of deferred compensation, subject to compliance with Section 409A of the Code and regulations promulgated

thereunder; and (v) any other method authorized by applicable law or contract. Subject to compliance with applicable law, the Committee may effect recovery under this Policy from any amount otherwise payable to the Executive Officer, including such amounts payable under any applicable Company plan or program, including base salary, bonuses or commissions and compensation previously deferred by the Executive Officer.

c. To the extent that an Executive Officer fails to repay all Erroneously Awarded Compensation to the Company when due (as determined in accordance with Section 4(b) above), the Company shall, or shall cause one or more other members of the Company to, take all actions reasonable and appropriate to recover such Erroneously Awarded Compensation from the applicable Executive Officer. The applicable Executive Officer shall be required to reimburse the Company for any and all expenses reasonably incurred (including legal fees) by the Company in recovering such Erroneously Awarded Compensation in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence.

5. **Other Recoupment Rights; No Additional Payments.** The Committee intends that this Policy will be applied to the fullest extent of the law. The Committee may require that any employment agreement, equity award agreement, or any other agreement entered into on or after the Effective Date shall, as a condition to the grant of any benefit thereunder, require an Executive Officer to agree to abide by the terms of this Policy. Any right of recoupment under this Policy is in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other remedies or rights of recoupment that may be available to the Company under applicable law, regulation or rule or pursuant to the terms of any similar policy in any employment agreement, equity award agreement, or similar agreement and any other recoupment policy and any other legal remedies available to the Company. To the extent that the application of this Policy would provide for recovery of Incentive-Based Compensation that the Company recovers pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act or other recovery obligations, the amount the relevant Executive Officer has already reimbursed the Company will be credited to the required recovery under this Policy. This Policy shall not limit the rights of the Company to take any other actions or pursue other remedies that the Company may deem appropriate under the circumstances and under applicable law. Nothing contained in this Policy shall limit the Company's ability to seek recoupment, in appropriate circumstances (including circumstances beyond the scope of this Policy) and as permitted by applicable law, of any amounts from any individual.

6. **Successors.** This Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all Executive Officers and their beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives.

7. **Reporting and Disclosure.** The Company shall file all disclosures with respect to this Policy in accordance with the requirements of the federal securities laws, including the disclosure required by the applicable SEC filings.

8. **Indemnification.**

a. Members of the Committee, and any other members of the Board who assist in the administration of this Policy, shall not be personally liable for any action, determination or interpretation made with respect to this Policy and shall be fully indemnified by the Company to the fullest extent under applicable law and Company policy with respect to any such action, determination or interpretation. The foregoing sentence shall not limit any other rights to indemnification of the members of the Board under applicable law or Company policy.

b. Notwithstanding the terms of any indemnification or insurance policy or any contractual arrangement with any Executive Officer that may be interpreted to the contrary, the Company shall not indemnify any Executive Officer against: (i) the loss of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation that is repaid, returned or recovered pursuant to the terms of this Policy; (ii) any claims relating to the Company's enforcement of its rights under this Policy; or (iii) any payment or reimbursement for the cost of third-party insurance purchased by any Executive Officer to fund potential clawback obligations under this Policy. Further, no member of the Company shall enter into any agreement that exempts any Incentive-Based Compensation from the application of this Policy or that waives the Company's right to recovery of any

Erroneously Awarded Compensation and this Policy shall supersede any such agreement (whether entered into before, on or after the Effective Date).

9. **Governing Law; Venue.** This Policy and all rights and obligations hereunder are governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Delaware, excluding any choice of law rules or principles that may direct the application of the laws of another jurisdiction. All actions arising out of or relating to this Policy shall be heard and

determined exclusively in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or, if such court declines to exercise jurisdiction or if subject matter jurisdiction over the matter that is the subject of any such legal action or proceeding is vested exclusively in the U.S. federal courts, the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware.

10. **Severability.** The provisions in this Policy are intended to be applied to the fullest extent of the law. To the extent that any provision of this Policy is found to be unenforceable or invalid under any applicable law, such provision shall be applied to the maximum extent permitted, and shall automatically be deemed amended in a manner consistent with its objectives to the extent necessary to conform to any limitations required under applicable law.

11. **Amendment; Termination.** The Committee may amend this Policy from time to time in its discretion and shall amend this Policy as it deems necessary, including as and when it determines that it is legally required by any federal securities laws, SEC rule or the rules of any national securities exchange or national securities association on which the Company's securities are listed. The Committee may terminate this Policy at any time. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no amendment or termination of this Policy shall be effective if such amendment or termination would (after taking into account any actions taken by the Company contemporaneously with such amendment or termination) cause the Company to violate any federal securities laws, SEC rule or the rules of any national securities exchange or national securities association on which the Company's securities are listed.

12. **Acknowledgment.** Each Executive Officer shall sign and return to the Company the Acknowledgement Form substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit B**, or in such other form determined by the Committee, pursuant to which the Executive Officer agrees to be bound by, and to comply with, the terms and conditions of this Policy. Failure to provide such acknowledgement will have no impact on the applicability or enforceability of this Policy; *provided, however*, that, after the Effective Date, the Company must be in receipt of an Executive Officer's acknowledgement as a condition to such Executive Officer's eligibility to Receive or retain Incentive Compensation.

Exhibit A

DEFINITIONS APPLICABLE TO INCENTIVE COMPENSATION RECOUPMENT POLICY

For purposes of this Policy, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

a. **"Accounting Restatement"** shall mean an accounting restatement of the Company's financial statements filed with the SEC pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act, or the Securities Act, due to the Company's material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including any required accounting restatement (i) to correct an error in previously issued financial restatements that is material to the previously issued financial statements (commonly referred to as a *"Big R" restatement*), or (ii) that corrects an error that is not material to previously issued financial statements, but would result in a material misstatement if the error were not corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period (commonly referred to as a *"little r" restatement*).

b. **"Acknowledgement Form"** shall mean and refer to that certain "Attestation and Acknowledgement of Incentive Compensation Recoupment Policy," attached hereto as Exhibit B.

c. **"Board"** shall mean the Board of Directors of the Company.

d. **"Clawback Eligible Incentive Compensation"** shall mean, in connection with an Accounting Restatement and with respect to each individual who served as an Executive Officer at any time during the applicable performance period for any Incentive-based Compensation (whether or not such Executive Officer is serving at the time the Erroneously Awarded Compensation is required to be repaid to the Company), all Incentive-Based Compensation Received by such Executive Officer (i) on or after the Effective Date, (ii) after beginning service as an Executive Officer, (iii) while the Company has a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange or a national securities association, and (iv) during the applicable Clawback Period.

e. **"Clawback Period"** shall mean, with respect to any Accounting Restatement, the three completed fiscal years of the Company immediately preceding the Restatement Date and any transition period (that results from a change in the Company's fiscal year) of less than nine months within or immediately following those three completed fiscal years.

f. **"Code"** means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Any reference to a section of the Code or regulation thereunder includes such section or regulation, any valid regulation or other official guidance promulgated under such section, and any comparable provision of any future legislation or regulation amending, supplementing, or superseding such section or regulation.

g. **"Committee"** shall mean the Compensation Committee of the Board.

h. **"Company"** shall mean SunCoke Energy, Inc., a Delaware corporation, together with its direct and indirect subsidiaries.

i. **"Effective Date"** shall mean October 2, 2023. The terms of this Policy shall apply to any Incentive-Based Compensation that is Received by an Executive Officer on or after the Effective Date, even if such Incentive-Based Compensation was approved, awarded, granted or paid to such Executive Officer prior to the Effective Date. Subject to applicable law, the Committee may effect recovery under this Policy from any amount of Incentive-Based Compensation approved, awarded, granted, payable or paid to the Executive Officer prior to, on or after the Effective Date.

j. **"Erroneously Awarded Compensation"** shall mean, with respect to each Executive Officer in connection with an Accounting Restatement, the amount of Clawback Eligible Incentive Compensation that exceeds the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation that otherwise would have been Received, had it been determined based on the restated amounts computed without regard to any taxes paid by such Executive Officer. For the avoidance of doubt,

Erroneously Awarded Compensation does not include any Incentive-Based Compensation Received by a person (i) before such person began service in a position or capacity meeting the definition of Executive Officer, (ii) who did not serve as an Executive Officer at any time during the applicable performance period for that Incentive-Based Compensation, or (iii) during any period in which Company did not have a class of its securities listed for trading on a national securities exchange, or a national securities association. For Incentive-Based Compensation based on stock price or total shareholder return ("**TSR**"), where the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in an Accounting Restatement: (i) the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation must be based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Accounting Restatement on the stock price or TSR upon which the Clawback Eligible Incentive Compensation was Received; and (ii) the Company must maintain documentation of the determination of that reasonable estimate and provide such documentation to the NYSE.

k. **"Exchange Act"** shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 [codified at 15 U.S.C. § 78a *et seq.*], as amended.

l. **"Executive Officer"** shall mean the Company's principal executive officer, president, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer (or if there is no such accounting officer, the controller), any vice-president of the Company in charge of a principal business unit, division, or function (such as sales, administration, or finance), any other officer who performs a significant policy-making function, or any other person who performs similar policy-making functions for the Company. An executive officer of the Company's parent or subsidiary shall be deemed an "Executive Officer" if that executive officer performs such policy making functions for the Company. Identification of an Executive Officer for purposes of this Policy would include, at a minimum, the executive officers identified pursuant to 17 C.F.R. 229.401(b).

m. **"Financial Reporting Measure"** shall mean any measure that is determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, and any other measure that is derived wholly or in part from such measure. Company stock price and TSR are also Financial Reporting Measures. A Financial Reporting Measure need not be presented within the Company's financial statements or included in a filing with the Securities Exchange Commission.

n. **"Impracticable"** The Compensation Committee may determine in good faith that recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation is "Impracticable" if: (i) the direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing this Policy would exceed the amount of the Erroneously Awarded Compensation and the Company has (A) made a reasonable attempt to recover such amounts and (B) provided documentation of such attempts to recover to the NYSE; (ii) recovery likely would cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company, to fail to meet the requirements of Section 401(a)(13) or Section 411(a) of the Code or (iii) recovery would violate non-U.S. home country law adopted prior to November 28, 2022, after obtaining the opinion of non-U.S. home country counsel.

o. **"Incentive-Based Compensation"** shall mean any compensation that is granted, earned or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure.

p. **"NYSE"** shall mean the New York Stock Exchange.

q. **"Policy"** shall mean this Incentive Compensation Recoupment Policy, as the same may be amended and/or restated from time to time.

r. **"Received"** shall, with respect to any Incentive-based Compensation, mean actual or deemed receipt. For purposes of this Policy, Incentive-Based Compensation shall be deemed "received" in the Company's fiscal period during which the Financial Reporting Measure specified in the Incentive-Based Compensation award is attained, even if the payment or grant of such Incentive-Based Compensation occurs after the end of such fiscal period.

s. **"Restatement Date"** shall mean the earlier to occur of (i) the date the Board, a committee of the Board, or the officers of the Company authorized to take such action if Board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably

should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement, and (ii) the date on which a court, regulator, or other legally authorized body, directs the Company to prepare an Accounting Restatement.

t. **"Rule 10D-1"** shall mean Rule 10D-1, promulgated under the Exchange Act [codified at 17 CFR § 240.10D-1], requiring issuers to recover certain Erroneously Awarded Compensation.

u. **"SEC"** shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

v. **"Securities Act"** shall mean the Securities Act of 1933 [codified at 15 U.S.C. § 77a, *et seq.*], as amended.

w. **"TSR"** shall mean total shareholder return.

Exhibit B

**ATTESTATION AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF
INCENTIVE COMPENSATION RECOUPMENT POLICY**

By my signature below, I acknowledge and agree that:

- I have received and reviewed the attached Incentive Compensation Recoupment Policy.
- I hereby agree to abide by all of the terms of the Incentive Compensation Recoupment Policy, as amended from time to time ("**Policy**") both during and after my employment with the Company, including, without limitation, by promptly repaying or returning any Erroneously Awarded Compensation to the Company, to the extent required by, and in a manner consistent with, the Policy.
- In the event of any inconsistency between the Policy and the terms of any employment agreement or offer letter to which I am a party, or the terms of any compensation plan, program or agreement under which any compensation has been granted, awarded, earned or paid, the terms of the Policy shall govern.
- As a condition for eligibility to receive and/or retain any incentive compensation from the Company, I must execute this Acknowledgement Form.
- Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this Acknowledgement Form shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Policy.

Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

Date: _____

DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2025, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.